

RASHTRAPATI BHAVAN
LIBRARY



Reg. No. _____

Clus. No. _____

Advertisement

nt to
V.
IV.
IA

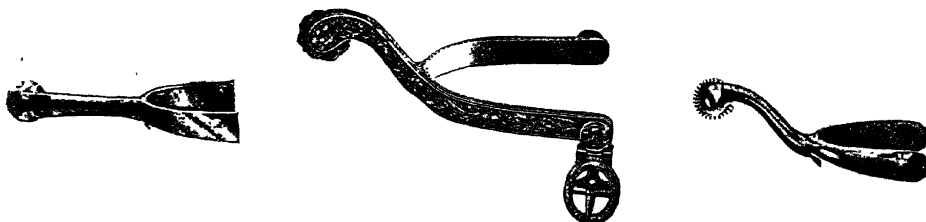


H.M. KING EDWARD VII.
H.M. KING GEORGE V.
H.M. The KING of SPAIN.
H.R.H. The PRINCE of WALES.

MAXWELL

FOUNDED 1750

SPURRIERS and BOOTMAKERS



8 & 9, DOVER ST., PICCADILLY,
LONDON, W.1.

And at Paris: 26, RUE MARBEUF.

SERVICE TAILORS OF PALL MALL

Gentlemen who experience any difficulty in obtaining their own individual taste, are invited to give us a trial order as we are able, by careful and accurate cutting, fitting and making, to produce garments so suited to the individual figure, that they retain their shape and appearance until they are worn out.

Our interest does not finish when delivery has been made to a customer, but rather is just beginning and continues throughout the life of any articles supplied.

SWORDMAKERS



BY APPOINTMENT TO
H.M. THE KING.



SUPPLIERS OF ALL
MILITARY EQUIPMENT

53 PALL MALL, LONDON, S.W.1.

Estab. 1772.

Dewsbury & Son

36 NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.1

Est. 1855

MILITARY TAILORS

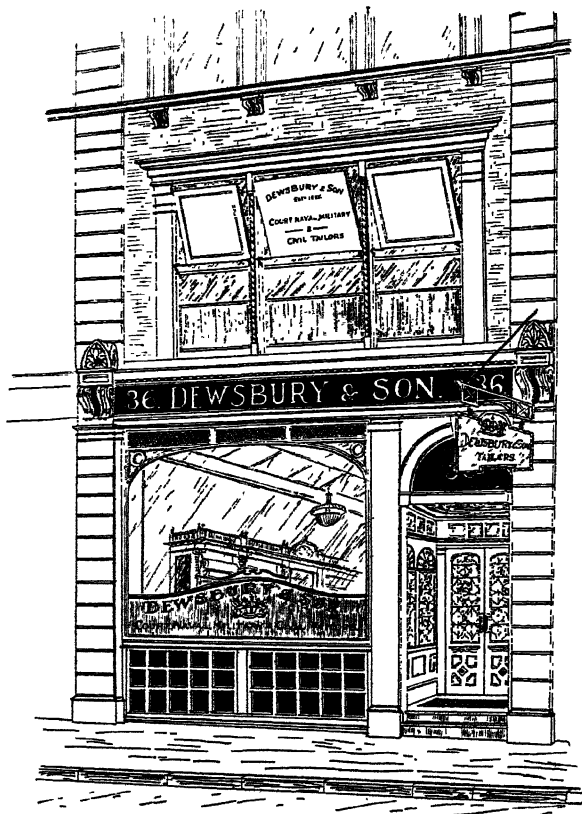
*All regulation cloths stocked,
and can be examined in our
Showrooms.*

CORRECT DETAIL AND HIGH
STANDARD OF PRODUCTION
GUARANTEED.

PRICES ARE COMPETITIVE AND
CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED.

QUOTATIONS FOR ANY UNIT
OR CORPS GLADLY SENT ON
REQUEST.

COMPLETE OUTFITS FOR
T.A. OFFICERS, ON JOINING,
AT INCLUSIVE RATES.



Near St. Paul's Cathedral.
Opposite Post Office Station on
Central London Railway.

Telegrams: "DEWSBURY LONDON."
Telephone: CITY 7243 (2 lines).

Fittings can be arranged in the West End
when desired.

GEORGE KENNING & SON

MANUFACTURING GOLDLACEMEN
EMBROIDERERS, MEDAL & ORDER
RIBBON WEAVERS

GOLD & SILVER LACES ARMY & DIPLOMATIC EMBROIDERY

MANUFACTURERS, to trade houses only, of every
description of EMBROIDERY, LACE, FRINGE,
CORD and other trimmings

AIGUILLETES AND SWORD KNOTS a speciality

Branches :

2/4, LITTLE BRITAIN, E.C.1
16, GREAT QUEEN STREET, W.C.2
47, BRIDGE STREET, MANCHESTER
50, SIR THOMAS STREET, LIVERPOOL
9, HOWARD STREET, GLASGOW
RIBBON FACTORY AT COVENTRY

Manufactory and Offices :

1/4 EAGLE WHARF ROAD, LONDON, N.1

Telegrams: "EQUIPMENTS, PICCY, LONDON."

Telephone: WHITEHALL 1827.

JOHN JONES & Co. LTD.

(ESTABLISHED 1827)

MILITARY DRESS SPECIALISTS FOR
OVER A CENTURY

(Incorporating Foster & Co., London & Oxford)

33 St. James's Square, London, S.W.1

(ENTRANCE NEXT DOOR TO CALEDONIAN CLUB, CHARLES STREET)

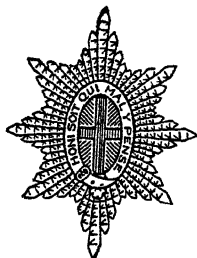
*Recommended by
many British
and Indian
Army Officers*



147 London Road - - Camberley
(Opposite The Terrace, R.M.C.)

REPRESENTATIVES CALL ANYWHERE ON REQUEST

C. F. JOHNS & PEGG TAILORS



2 CLIFFORD STREET
BOND STREET
LONDON

TELEPHONE
1713
REGENT

TELEGRAMS
"ECARLATE,
PICCY, LONDON"

HUMPHREYS & CROOK LTD.

3 HAYMARKET, LONDON

Telephone :
Whitehall
5342/3

Cables :
Humpook, Piccy
London



Humphreys & Crook Ltd., are the Tailors and Outfitters
officially recommended by Headquarters of

The Nigeria Regiment

and of

The Gold Coast Regiment

and of

The Sierra Leone Battalion

to Officers appointed to

The Royal West African Frontier Force

We respectfully ask all Officers who see this page to remember our firm when they need Uniform or Equipment or Mufti clothes, which are as good and as reasonable in price as good things can be.

MILITARY TAILORS & COMPLETE OUTFITTERS.
ESTABLISHED NEARLY ONE HUNDRED YEARS.



LLOYDS BANK LIMITED

6 PALL MALL, S.W.1

This Branch of Lloyds Bank, in which is incorporated the business of Messrs. COX & CO., Army and Royal Air Force Agents, is specially adapted to meet the banking requirements of Officers and Cadets.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

Pay is issued to Officers and may be credited to accounts opened at this Branch. Arrangements can be made for the encashment of cheques at any of the Bank's Offices, which exceed 1,900 in England and Wales, or by its Agents abroad. The Indian and Burma Branches are also in a position to receive Pay and Allowances as they fall due.

RETIRED PAY AND PENSIONS

All classes of Retired Pay and Pensions collected and credited to customers' accounts.

SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS ARE OPEN AT THIS OFFICE

which deal particularly with the following classes of business :—

1. Colonial and Foreign. 2. Stock Exchange.
 3. Insurance : Life, Fire, Accident, &c.
 4. Preparation of returns and recovery of Income Tax.
-

Head Office : 71 LOMBARD STREET, LONDON, E.C. 3

By Appointment to



H. M. King George V.

CarMart^{Ltd}

LONDON'S LARGEST CAR DEALERS

500
New & used cars
in stock at prices from
£50 upwards

You can drive your car away
within one hour of purchase

DEFERRED TERMS • PART EXCHANGES

46-50 Park Lane
London, W.1.
Grosvenor 3434

Stanhope House
320-4 Euston Rd., N.W.1.
Museum 2000



BY APPOINTMENT



BY APPOINTMENT



BY APPOINTMENT

WILKINSON & SON, LTD.

INCORPORATING
MARSHALL & CO. and
T. W. COOK, SONS & CO.

TAILORS
of UNIFORMS and PLAIN CLOTHES,
ROBEMAKERS

to
HIS MAJESTY THE KING
and
THE ROYAL FAMILY,

are recognised as THE LEADING AUTHORITIES on
Uniforms, Court Dress and Insignia, and, as such,
ATTEND COURT FUNCTIONS under the direction of
THE LORD CHAMBERLAIN.

*57 & 58, Jermyn Street,
London, S.W.1*

TELEPHONE:
REGENT 6552.

TELEGRAMS:
TRILLIONS, LONDON.



54
General
6838

DRESS REGULATIONS

for

THE ARMY

1934

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1 ; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80, Chichester Street, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 6s. 0d. net

HIS MAJESTY has been graciously pleased to approve the following revised Dress Regulations for the Army, and to command that they be strictly observed on all occasions.

General or other officers commanding will be held responsible that no deviations from the authorized patterns of uniform are permitted in their respective commands.

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1934.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. Creedy', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

SECTION VII

CAVALRY—	PAGE
Household Cavalry	44
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	49
Hussars	56
Lancers	62

SECTION VIII

ROYAL ARTILLERY, ROYAL ENGINEERS AND ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—

Royal Horse Artillery	68
Royal Artillery	70
Royal Malta Artillery	70
Bermuda Militia Artillery	71
Royal Engineers	71
Royal Corps of Signals	73

SECTION IX

INFANTRY—

Foot Guards	76
Infantry of the Line (except Fusiliers, Scottish Regiments and Rifles)	81
Fusiliers (except The Royal Scots Fusiliers)	105
Scottish (Highland) Regiments (except The Highland Light Infantry)	108
The Highland Light Infantry	115
Scottish (Lowland) Regiments	117
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	121
Rifle Regiments (except The Cameronians)	124

SECTION X

CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Royal Tank Corps	130
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	131
Royal Army Service Corps	133
General Officer, late Royal Army Medical Corps... ..	135
Colonel, late Royal Army Medical Corps	137
Royal Army Medical Corps	139
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	141
Royal Army Pay Corps	146
General Officer, late Royal Army Veterinary Corps	149
Colonel, late Royal Army Veterinary Corps	151
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	152
Colonel, late Army Educational Corps	154
Army Educational Corps	156
Colonel, late The Army Dental Corps	158
The Army Dental Corps	159
Staff for Royal Engineer Services	161
Corps of Military Police	163

SECTION XI

MISCELLANEOUS—

MISCELLANEOUS—	PAGE
Officers for whom no special uniform is prescribed	165
The King's Own Malta Regiment	165
Unattached List for the Indian Army	165
Commanders of Royal Artillery and Brigade Commanders, Territorial Army ...	166
Adjutants of Yeomanry Regiments and Units of the Territorial Army ...	166
Unemployed officers on the Active List	166
Retired officers	166
Reserve of Officers	168
Supplementary Reserve of Officers	168
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	168
Military Knights of Windsor	168
Special Uniform for Service Abroad	169
Gentlemen Cadets, Royal Military College	171
Gentlemen Cadets, Royal Military Academy	171
Lieutenants of Counties	172
Lieutenants of the City of London	174
Deputy Lieutenants and Vice-Lieutenants of Counties	175

APPENDICES

I.	(a)	Method of wearing Neck Decorations and Broad Ribbands with Evening Dress	...	177
	(b)	Method of wearing Stars and Neck Decorations with Full Dress	... ..	177, 178
	(c)	Diagram showing approved shape of collar to be worn with Service Dress	...	178
II.		Care and Preservation of Uniform	... ..	179
III.		Lace	... ..	179
IV.		Service Revolver	... ..	180
V.		Officers' Saddlery	... ..	180
VI.		Swords and Scabbards	... ..	181
VII.		Sam Browne Belts and Appurtenances	... ..	186
VIII.		Water Bottle	... ..	187
INDEX				189

DRESS REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY

NOTE.—*The patterns of full dress headdress authorized in Dress Regulations, 1911, for those regiments and corps which are authorized in these regulations to wear the cloth helmet, will continue to be worn until a decision has been reached on the new pattern, which is still under consideration.*

SECTION I

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Commanding officers are forbidden to introduce or to sanction any deviation from the sealed patterns of dress, clothing, equipment and badges. They will be responsible for the cost of replacing or restoring to the approved pattern any articles worn in their units which may be found not to be in conformity therewith.

2. When obtaining uniform and equipment, officers should make sure, by personal comparison if necessary, that articles according to sealed pattern are being supplied.

3. Sealed patterns of garments, buttons, lace, embroidery, badges of rank, special badges, devices, horse furniture and appointments are deposited at the War Office for reference and guidance. Duplicates of the sealed pattern badges are in possession of officers commanding regiments, battalions and infantry depôts.

4. No unauthorized ornament or emblem may be worn with uniform, but special emblems may be carried on the headdress on anniversaries, provided that War Office authority has been obtained.

5. All ranks, when not on duty, are permitted to wear the national flower or emblem on their uniform headdress on the days specified :—

St. George's Day (Rose), English units.
St. Andrew's Day (Thistle), Scottish units.
St. David's Day (Leek), Welsh units.
St. Patrick's Day (Shamrock), Irish units.
Armistice Day (Poppy).

{ The emblems may also
be worn by English,
Scottish, Welsh and
Irish soldiers serving
in other units.
All units.

6. Officers on leave from abroad must be in possession of uniform for use if detailed for duty at home or on the return voyage. Officers while in foreign countries must not wear uniform without having obtained the permission of His Majesty's representative, which will be granted only when they are employed on duty, or attending Court, or at State ceremonies to which they have been invited. Permission to wear uniform at foreign manœuvres can only be obtained from the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.

7. Officers on leave from, or under orders for, stations abroad may wear the foreign pattern headdress.

8. Regulation uniform must not be worn at fancy dress balls, but there is no objection to military uniform of obsolete pattern being worn on such occasions.

9. Officers will wear uniform while on duty ; it is left to the discretion of the senior officer in a garrison to permit officers to wear plain clothes when not on duty.

10. Officers attending manœuvres, field training, camps of exercise and experiments at schools of instruction will wear uniform.

11. When service dress is worn on parade or duty, officers will wear the breeches and boots as laid down for the respective services. Service dress trousers and shoes will not be worn on parade or duty except at stables and on fatigue duties in barracks, or when officers are employed in offices. At stations abroad where khaki drill is worn, it is left to the discretion of G.Os.C. to authorize such modifications as may be considered necessary owing to climatic conditions.

12. In order that uniformity may be secured in the patterns and materials of service dress uniform within regiments and corps, it is essential that colonels commandant of corps and colonels of regiments should take steps to prescribe the necessary details concerning the dress to be worn by officers serving in their respective corps or regiments, *i.e.* the nature of materials for jackets, breeches, trousers, gloves, shirts and collars, the pattern of ties, and, in the case of breeches, mounted pattern, whether buttons and button-holes or eyelet-holes and laces are to be worn.

13. An alternative sealed pattern shade (light drab) has been approved for breeches, mounted pattern. The sealed pattern shades of service dress materials must be strictly followed.

14. The R.A.F. badges for pilots may be worn by army officers seconded to the R.A.F. as soon as they have qualified as pilots, and will continue to be worn (on service dress uniform only) on their return to the Army during any period of liability to serve with the R.A.F. on mobilization.

15. Officers attending military funerals will wear the sword if the sword forms part of their authorized dress.

SECTION II

DETAILS OF DRESS AND UNIFORM

16. Aiguillette.—The aiguillette is the distinguishing mark of officers serving on the staff of the Army and of officers holding certain personal appointments. The description of the aiguillette is as follows:—

Cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. Gold and red orris basket, with plait and cord loop in front and at back, the plaits ending in plain cord with gilt metal tags. The plaits and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short scarlet cloth strap, in which is worked a button-hole. The aiguillette is attached to the shoulder of the tunic or frock-coat by a button placed under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The long cord is looped up on the top or front cord, the front cord and the short and long plaits are fastened together, and a small gold braid loop is fixed thereon to attach to the top button of the tunic or lower hook of the collar of the frock-coat. When a neck decoration is worn with the frock-coat, the aiguillette will be fixed to the top button on the side on which it is worn. The arm is passed between the front plait and cord and the back or long plait and cord.

The aiguillette for field-m Marshals, the personal staffs of the King and of the Royal Family, and the Household Cavalry is included in the description of their respective uniforms.

The aiguillette is worn with the tunic and, except by the Household Cavalry, with the frock-coat. It is *not* worn with mess dress and service dress.

It is worn on the *right* shoulder by field-m Marshals, military members of the Army Council, personal staffs of the King and of the Royal Family, personal staffs of governors-general and colonial governors, and officers of the Household Cavalry.

In all other cases it is worn on the *left* shoulder.

17. Badges of Rank.—The rank of officers is shown by badges as under:—

Field-marshal.—Crossed batons on a wreath of laurel, with crown above.

General.—Crossed sword and baton, with crown and star above.

Lieutenant-general.—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above.

Major-general.—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

Brigadier.—Crown above three stars, two lower stars side by side.

Colonel.—Crown and two stars below.

Lieutenant-colonel.—Crown and one star below.

Major.—Crown.

Captain.—Three stars.

Lieutenant.—Two stars.

Second-lieutenant.—One star.

Badges of rank will be worn on all shoulder cords and shoulder straps. They will be in silver embroidery on gold shoulder cords and gold laced shoulder straps, in gilt or gilding metal on plain cloth shoulder straps, and in gold embroidery on the frock-coat, except where otherwise stated. With service dress the badges of rank will be in gilt metal; in Rifle regiments, black metal. The crowns when laid on shoulder cords or shoulder straps are 1 inch broad and 1 inch high; the stars are 1 inch between opposite points. In the Foot Guards special designs are authorized.

The batons forming part of the field-marshal's badges will be in embroidery and crimson velvet.

On the service dress jacket the badge is smaller and in gilt metal, the crown being embodied in the design of the badge.

General officers' badges are worn in pairs, the point of the sword to the front and the edge of the blade outwards or towards the arm.

The sword is 2 inches long and the baton $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch shorter.

Officers having brevet, local, temporary or honorary rank wear the badges of that rank.

18. Badges.—No badges are allowed to be worn except those authorized by these regulations. Civic insignia, chains and badges may not be worn with military uniform. This restriction does not apply to a retired officer holding the office of lord mayor, lord provost, mayor or provost.

Collar badges will be fixed with the centre of the badge 2 inches from the opening of the collar of the tunic. Where authorized, they will be worn on the lapel of the mess jacket and above the step on the service dress and khaki drill jackets. When worn on the mess jacket the collar badges will be placed $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch below the medals.

19. Belt, "Sam Browne."—The universal pattern "Sam Browne" belt, in brown leather, with two braces, revolver case, ammunition pouch, frog and brown leather scabbard is worn in all branches of the service. The belt will be worn by officers on all occasions with service dress uniform, and at least one brace will always be worn with the belt. The frog will be worn whether the sword is worn or not, except when taking part in jumping competitions. For description of the belt and sword knot, *see* Appendix VII.

20. Belts, Sword.—As described for the respective services in which they are worn. Sword belts will be worn as follows :—

Under the tunic or full-dress jacket, by all mounted officers (except those of Scottish regiments, including The Scottish Rifles) and by all officers of Rifle regiments (excluding The Scottish Rifles). Over the tunic or doublet by all other officers.

Over the frock-coat.

The web belt will be worn by officers of all branches of the service who wear the sword belt under the tunic. With the frock-coat it will be worn under the waist sash. Slings will be fitted with studs and holes so that they can be removed from the belt. In cases where a sash (or girdle) is not authorized and the web belt (with slings attached) is worn underneath, the waist belt (with the sword-piece, hook and dees removed) will be worn over the tunic.

With the serge frock (order of dress "No. 7B Undress") the "Sam Browne" belt with frog and one brace will be worn, except in Rifle regiments, where the black patent leather shoulder belt with pouch will be worn instead of the "Sam Browne" belt.

21. Boots.—(i) *Full dress—mounted.*—Except where otherwise specified, butcher boots will be worn.

The height of the boot will vary according to the length of the leg. It should reach to about 4 inches from the top of the knee. The leg of the boot should be jacked sufficiently to prevent it from sinking. A spur rest is fixed 2 inches above the top edge of the heel to keep the spur horizontal.

(ii) *Full dress—dismounted—Mess dress and Undress.*—Except where otherwise specified, all officers will wear Wellington boots, except in Highland regiments, when shoes will be worn with the kilt.

(iii) *Service dress—Mounted officers.*—Field-m Marshals, general officers, brigadiers, substantive colonels, officers of Cavalry, Foot Guards and R.A.V.C. will wear brown field boots of sealed pattern. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with 7 to 9 pairs of eyelet-holes, at the option of the officer; plain toe-caps with two rows of stitching $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart; horizontal counter in line with the third lace-hole from the bottom and about $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the heel; a leather garter at the top of the leg. For the R.A. a special pattern field boot is authorized (*see* para. 573). The provision of spur rests is optional; a gusset with strap and buckle at the top of the boot is also optional. Other mounted officers will

wear brown ankle boots with leggings, except where otherwise specified. For training and manœuvres, officers for whom field boots are prescribed may, at option, wear brown ankle boots and leggings instead of field boots.

Dismounted officers.—Brown ankle boots with plain toe-caps, except where otherwise specified.

22. Braid, Buttons, &c.—Unless otherwise specified, loops, frogs and buttons on the fronts of tunics, &c., will be at equal distances.

All buttons, except for mess dress and those worn on gorget patches, will be die-struck, those of Household troops excepted. The buttons worn on articles of service dress will be of gilding metal ungilt, except in Rifle regiments and the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, where they will be black.

23. Breeches, Mounted Pattern.—General officers, brigadiers, substantive colonels, officers of mounted units and mounted officers of dismounted units—drab coloured Bedford cord or Cavalry twill of sealed pattern cut and shade, with drab coloured buckskin strappings; a small horn button about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of each leg at the back for attachment to the legging or field boot. The breeches to reach about 6 inches below the knee, fairly loose over the hip and thigh with a good fullness in the top half over the knee. Fly front, two cross pockets; buckle and strap at the back.

Openings at the bottom of the legs about 5 inches long with eyelet-holes for laces on either side or buttons and button-holes. The top eyelet-holes or buttons and button-holes to be about $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the top of the opening, the other eyelet-holes or buttons and button-holes to be $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart. It is optional for button-holes and buttons or eyelet-holes and laces to be worn, but all officers of a unit for whom these breeches are authorized must wear the same pattern and material. (*See also para. 13.*)

24. Breeches, Knickerbocker.—Drab material to match the service dress jacket of sealed pattern cut and shade; to be cut fairly loose round the hips; continuations of the same material about 3 inches deep, which may at option be fastened with buttons and button-holes or with a strap and buckle. Any superfluous material at the bottom should be fulled on all round when the continuations are seamed on. The fall over at the knee must not exceed 4 inches. Fly fronts, the top button being on the inside of a fly while its button-hole is just behind the button catch seam. Two side-pockets; buckle and strap at back; waist lining of drab flannel.

25. Cap, Comforter.—Brown silk, similar to the pattern for rank and file.

26. Cap, Forage, Universal Pattern.—Cloth, with three cloth welts, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches total depth, diameter across the top $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches for a cap fitting $21\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, the top to be $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch larger or smaller in diameter for every $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch the cap may vary in size of head above or below the before-mentioned standard, *e.g.* cap $22\frac{1}{4}$ inches in circumference, diameter across the top $10\frac{5}{8}$ inches; cap 21 inches in circumference, diameter 10 inches. The sides to be made in four pieces, and to be $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches deep between the welts, a cloth band $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide placed between the two lower welts. The cap set up on a band of stiff leather, or other material, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep, but not stiffened up in front.

Chin-strap of black patent leather $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, buttoned on to two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons placed immediately behind the corners of the peak.

The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, and to be 2 inches deep in the middle when worn with embroidery, and $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches when plain.

Peaks will be embroidered as follows:—

Field-marshal and general officers.—Two rows of gold oakleaf embroidery on lower edge.

Brigadiers and substantive colonels.—One row of gold oakleaf embroidery on lower edge.

Field officers (below the rank of substantive colonel) (except Rifle regiments) and officers of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.—Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, on lower edge.

Field officers of Rifle regiments.—Black oakleaf embroidery on lower edge.

Other officers.—Plain peak.

In no circumstances will the forage cap be worn with service dress uniform, except by general officers, brigadiers, substantive colonels and officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Forage and service dress caps will be placed evenly on the head.

27. Covers to Forage Caps.—Worn by general officers, brigadiers, and substantive colonels with service dress. It is of drab material, and should cover the top of the cap only. The distinctive band, also the peak and badge will not be covered. A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn with white mess order at stations abroad.

28. Cap, Glengarry (Scottish regiments).—Shape similar to that worn by non-commissioned officers and men, the bottom of the cap bound with black silk. Officers of Highland regiments are permitted to wear the glengarry cap with service dress, except when other ranks are wearing the Tam o' Shanter.

29. Cap, Service Dress.—(a) Stiff pattern, of the same shape as the forage cap but of drab material to match the service dress; brown leather chin-strap; two bronze buttons. (b) Soft pattern, of the same shape as the stiff pattern, but with a flexible peak, and not wired round the top of the cap. In Rifle regiments the chin-strap is of black patent leather and the buttons are black.

The soft pattern cap (and the Tam o' Shanter in Scottish regiments) is carried or worn on active service, at training and on manœuvres.

30. Cap, Khaki, Service Dress.—*General officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels.*—For wear on active service, annual training and manœuvres. The cap is of a similar pattern to that prescribed in para. 29, with the exception that the buttons are gilt instead of bronze, and with the addition of a coloured band and badge as authorized for the forage cap.

The forage cap at present authorized will continue to be worn with service dress by officers of the ranks mentioned above on occasions *other* than those specified above.

31. Cap, Tam o' Shanter (Scottish regiments).—Similar to the pattern worn by non-commissioned officers and men.

32. Coat, British Warm.—Cut double-breasted and to reach to the knee, a slit at the centre of the back, turn down collar 2 inches deep with lapel and step; three large leather buttons on each side to show, and a bone button under the turn; two small leather buttons on the cuffs with $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch slit, two bottom pockets with flap, one inside the breast; a sword slit on the left side seam; shoulder straps of the same material as the coat, fastened with a small bone button under the collar. Badges of rank in gilt metal; the edges are single stitched; a tab under the collar to button across when required.

This coat is the approved pattern for wear with service dress by general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels, also by officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, except as provided in para. 40.

For officers below the rank of substantive colonel (except as mentioned above) it is an optional garment for wear when not parading with troops.

For general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels the material is of angola cloth of a light drab colour approximating to that of the alternative shade of the breeches, mounted pattern.

In other cases the material and colour is left to the discretion of regiments and corps, except that the shade will be either the approved shade for service dress garments or the alternative shade of the mounted pattern breeches. All officers of a unit must be dressed alike.

33. Cocked Hats.—Cocked hats will be of black silk. Dimensions for medium size :—

The left side $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, the right side $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches; each corner $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long.

On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions and eleven crimson bullions under them, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black braid of oakleaf pattern.

34. Collars.—Collars of tunics, frock-coats and jackets, unless otherwise stated, will be cut square at the top in front and fastened with two hooks and eyes ; a silk tab sewn on inside. The height must not exceed 2 inches.

White collars are worn with mess dress ; the pattern is left to the discretion of commanding officers, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike.

White strip collars are worn with the frock-coat and serge frock ; they must not show more than $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch above the uniform.

Soft collars of sealed pattern cut and shade must be worn with service dress ; all officers of a unit must wear the same material. (*See Appendix I.*)

35. Depth of Skirts.—The skirts of tunics will vary in proportion to the height. For officers 5 feet 9 inches in height they will be :—

For all officers except those of Cavalry and Rifle regiments, 10 inches ; for officers of Cavalry and Rifle regiments, 9 inches. The skirts of frock-coats will reach to the knees.

36. Frock, Serge.—Blue angola, tartan, baratheia or serge, according to climate, full in the chest, cut with broad back, slits at the sides, five small buttons down the front, length of skirt as for tunic. Two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, 8 inches deep, the top edge of the pocket in line with the second button, three-pointed flap, small button and hole, loose pleat on the rear side of the pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with a three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets with hole and button. Black alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of the same material as the frock, fastened with a small button. Stand-up collar from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches high. Sleeves with pointed cuffs 6 inches high, with $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch slit, two small buttons and button-holes. Badges of rank in metal.

In Rifle regiments the frock will be dark green (except in The King's Royal Rifle Corps, who wear a black frock of approved pattern, *see* para. 968). The frock worn by The Rifle Brigade has seven buttons down the front and no buttons on the pockets. In Scottish regiments the front of the skirts will be rounded off to Highland pattern.

37. Gloves.—Full Dress and with Frock-Coat.—White doeskin or buckskin. Rifle regiments, black gloves. Service Dress—Brown dogskin or buckskin. Rifle regiments, black gloves. All officers of a unit must wear the same pattern.

38. Gorget Patches.—Worn with the serge frock and on the service dress jacket (including khaki drill) by field-m Marshals, general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels. Particulars are included in the description of their respective uniforms. With the serge frock the gorget patches will be $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, triangular at the points, showing $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch blue serge above and below the patch. With the service dress jacket (including khaki drill) the patches will be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, triangular at the points and shaped to fit the collar above the lapel.

39. Great Coat, Universal Pattern.—Cloth, drab mixture, milled and waterproofed ; of sealed pattern cut and shade ; double-breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground ; stand and fall collar 5 inches deep (2-inch stand and 3-inch fall), fastening with two hooks and eyes ; cloth tab and buttons ; a $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch inverted expanding pleat down the centre of the back, from the collar to the waist terminating under the back strap ; sleeves with loose turn back cuffs of single material, 6 inches deep ; two large cross pockets with slightly curved flaps at the waist in front ; vertical slit for sword jetted in the left side $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the pocket ; a pocket in the left breast placed vertically between the second and third buttons ; two rows of buttons down the front, four in each row, about $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the bottom ; two buttons to the back slit with holes in a fly ; a 2-inch cloth back strap sewn in the side seams fastened with three holes and buttons ; skirt to fasten with two tabs and buttons inside, and to run squarely all round ; coat lined to the waist only ; shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, sewn on to the shoulder at the base and fastened at the top by a small button ; the top of the strap is triangular. Buttons and badges of rank in gilt metal, except for Rifle regiments and the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

The coat is cut below the waist with spring to form an 8-inch lap, or 4 inches on from the centre line. The slit at the back should be of suitable length for riding.

This coat is the approved pattern for wear by all officers below the rank of substantive colonel, except for officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.

40. Great Coat, Atholl Grey.—Milled cloth of sealed pattern cut and shade; double-breasted, 2 cross pockets, pivot sleeves, 6 buttons on either side, 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the bottom, lined with scarlet rattinet. Plain cloth shoulder straps fastened with a small button. Sword slit and flap at the side.

This pattern is authorized for general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels; also for officers of the Foot Guards. It will be reserved for wear on occasions other than when service dress is worn, except that in the Foot Guards it will be worn when the blue forage cap and buff equipment are worn with service dress uniform on drill and ceremonial parades.

41. Cape, Atholl Grey.—Of similar material to the great coat, of sufficient length to afford protection to the knees when the officer is mounted. Turn-down collar 3 inches deep, unlined, fastened with two hooks and eyes at the collar and 5 buttons down the front. The cape is for wear as a separate garment.

42. Helmet, Universal, Foreign Service.—Helmets in khaki and white drill of the following description are worn by all officers:—

“Wolseley” pattern, cork, made with six seams; bound with buff leather; projecting brim all round, 3 inches in front, 4 inches at back, 2 inches at sides; ventilated at the top with a zinc button covered with khaki or white drill; side hooks. At the top of the helmet, a collet riveted on to a collar $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide to receive the button. Brown leather chin-strap $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. The khaki helmet with a white cover and white pagri may be substituted for the white helmet.

Plumes, spikes, chains, &c. will be worn with the white helmet on ceremonial occasions when officers are not on duty with troops.

No badges, plumes, hackles or ornaments of any description, except regimental patches, may be worn with the khaki helmet, except by the Brigade of Guards, who wear regimental pattern plumes and pagri badges, by The Royal Fusiliers, who wear a white plume, The Black Watch, who wear a red hackle, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who wear red feathers, The Lancashire Fusiliers, who wear a yellow hackle, and the Royal Berkshire Regiment, who wear a strip of red cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide on the right side of the helmet. Regimental patches will be worn on the left side of the khaki helmet.

Plumes: General and Staff Officers—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, with red feathers below, reaching to the end of the white ones. Military Secretaries and Aides-de-Camp wear the red feathers outside the white. Officers of Corps who wear the cocked hat at home—Plumes of the description and colour laid down for their respective services.

Plumes are attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a socket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

The feathers of plumes will be for general officers, 10 inches; brigadiers and colonels, 8 inches; officers under the rank of colonel, 6 inches in length.

White pagris are worn with white helmets at all stations abroad, except by The Buffs (East Kent Regiment), who wear a buff-coloured pagri, the Northumberland Fusiliers, who wear a red and white pagri, and the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who wear a red pagri. The badge is worn in the centre of the pagri on the front of the helmet, and should be fitted so as not to perforate the helmet. Plain khaki pagris are in all cases worn with the khaki helmet.

Metal furniture will be in gilt or gilding metal, except in Rifle regiments, when it will be bronze.

Ornaments, Cavalry.—A spike of bright metal, on a dead base—acanthus leaf pattern.

Dimensions:—

Height of spike from base, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Total height of spike and base, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base, 1 inch.

Diameter of base, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between each point.

In the Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Artillery, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps and The Army Dental Corps, a ball in a leaf on the cup, pattern of base as for Cavalry. The height of the ball and cup is $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. In the Royal Artillery the ball in leaf cup is mounted on the dome base as for Infantry.

Royal Engineers, Infantry, Royal Army Ordnance Corps and Army Educational Corps.—Spike of bright metal, mounted on a bright dome base.

Dimensions :—

Height of spike from place of insertion in dome, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Total height of spike and dome, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome, 1 inch.

Diameter of dome, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet, $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

43. Jacket, Service Dress.—Drab material of sealed pattern cut and shade, single-breasted cut as a lounge coat to the waist with back seam, loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist ; military skirt to the bottom edge, opening at the back from the bottom of the garment to the waist line ; length of skirt 13 inches for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height ; step collar, depth of opening about 3 inches, two cross-patch breast pockets above, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep to the top of the flap, box pleat in centre $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, three-pointed flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, two expanding pockets below the waist at the sides, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the top and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a small button flap with button-hole to cover pockets $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. The top of the pockets should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that on service the pocket can be expanded at the top also ; inside watch pocket with a leather tab above for chain or strap. Four large regimental buttons down the front. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket. Pointed cuffs $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide rising to 6 inches at the point. Badges of rank in metal on the shoulder straps. Shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket, fastened with a small regimental button. No special material is specified, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike.

In Scottish regiments the front of the skirts will be rounded off to Highland pattern ; the sleeves will be of gauntlet shape. In the Foot Guards a special pattern is authorized.

44. Jacket, Khaki Drill.—Worn at stations abroad ; pattern as described in para. 43.

45. Leggings.—With service dress and khaki drill, mounted officers, other than those who wear the field boot, will wear brown leather leggings of sealed pattern, fastening up the front with laces and six studs (except where otherwise stated).

46. Metal for Ornaments, Badges, Devices, Furniture, &c.—For standard quality of gold lace, *see* Appendix III. The yellow metal for officers' badges, ornaments, devices and furniture generally can be either of gilding metal or of gilding metal water-gilt.

Contractors usually supply the latter, but gilding metal is recommended as always presenting the same appearance ; the water-gilt wears off in cleaning.

The terms " gilt " or " silver " imply metal, unless embroidery is stated.

47. Mourning Band.—Crape $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, worn on the left sleeve, midway between the elbow and the shoulder. Instructions regarding the wearing of mourning bands are laid down in King's Regulations.

48. Overalls, Jacket, Brown Drill.—(Working Clothing.)

Material.—Brown drill.

Pattern.—Of single-breasted lounge coat shape with back seam, no opening at the back, with four small G.M. buttons with rings and four eyelets down the front.

Shoulder Straps.—Of body material $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the base and rounded at the top.

Collar.—Step roll collar of body material, lined with the same, depth of stand at the back $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, depth of fall at back $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, tab underneath with one button-hole to button across.

Sleeves.—Of body material, wrist band $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with one button-hole and three eyelet-holes, box pleats 1 inch wide in the centre of the top and under the sleeves, sewn into wrist band seam, vents $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the lower end of the forearm.

49. Overalls, Trousers, Brown Drill.—(Working Clothing.)

Material.—Brown drill.

Pattern.—Fly front, two side pockets, strap and buckle at the back of the waist, three belt loops, permanent turn-up at the bottoms.

50. Overalls, Combination, Brown Drill.—(Working Clothing.)

Material.—Brown drill.

Pattern.—Combination shape with seam at the back and across the waist, fly front, bone four-hole buttons of medium size to match the material, strap and prongless buckle at both hips, permanent turn-up at the bottoms, four eyelet-holes in the fore-parts under the arms.

Shoulder Straps.—Of body material $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the base and rounded at the top.

Collar.—Step roll collar of body material, lined with body material, depth of stand at the back $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, depth of fall at the back $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, tab underneath with one button-hole to button across.

Sleeves.—Of body material, wrist band $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep with one button-hole and button, box pleats 1 inch wide in the centre of the top and under the sleeves, sewn into the wrist band seam, vents $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the lower end of the hind arm.

Pockets.—Two cross-patch breast pockets, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 7 inches deep to the top of the flap, box pleat in the centre $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, three-pointed flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with button-hole. Two side pockets and one patch hip pocket $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 7 inches deep on the right side of the trousers portion.

51. Overalls and Pantaloon.—Overalls should be cut straight, and from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches longer than ordinary trousers. They should be strapped firmly down to the boot and, when spurs are worn, should fit closely above the spurs. With mess dress, overalls are worn by all officers except those in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

Pantaloon should be cut loose in the thigh and tight at the knee. Ample length from the hip to the knee is essential so that the wearer can have the necessary freedom in mounting and dismounting. They should have buckskin strapping at the knee, and, if made for hard wear, seat strapping also.

Pantaloon should be furnished with a waist strap and buckle and with cross pockets.

52. Puttees.—Woollen, to match the colour of the service dress or khaki drill. In Highland kilted regiments, spats are worn.

53. Saddlery.—Universal pattern (Household troops excepted). (See Appendix V.) Browbands and rosettes of authorized colour. Rosettes $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches by 2 inches mounted on leather.

Leather numnahs cut to the shape of the saddle are permissive in peace time, but the officers of each unit must turn out alike. Saddlebags or despatch bags are optional.

54. Sashes.—Sashes are worn by all officers for whom they are regulation (except officers of Scottish regiments) round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side and immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt. In The Somerset Light Infantry, the sash will be tied on the right side. By officers of Scottish regiments sashes are worn diagonally over the left shoulder under the left shoulder strap and over the sword belt; the ends are crossed through a runner at the waist. The tassels should reach 4 inches below the skirt of the tunic. Waist sashes should be $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide and without pleats.

55. Shirts.—Shirts of drab material will always be worn with service dress and khaki drill jackets.

56. Shoulder Cords or Shoulder Straps.—Shoulder cords or shoulder straps are worn on tunics, doublets, jackets, frock-coats, serge frocks and great coats. A description is included in that of the garment on which they are worn.

57. Spurs, Steel.—The pattern is made of stainless steel. The maximum length of the neck of the spur is $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches and the minimum length 1 inch ; the sides of the neck are flat.

With butcher boots, field boots and ankle boots, spurs of the above sealed pattern will be worn ; with butcher boots, steel chains and black straps ; with black ankle boots, black straps and shield (no chains) ; with brown field and ankle boots, brown straps and shield (no chains) ; with Wellington boots, box spurs with plain rowels.

Spurs will be worn with full dress and service dress by all general officers, brigadiers, substantive colonels, staff officers, officers of mounted services, field officers and adjutants of all services, and officers normally in command of companies of infantry.

Box spurs will be worn by the above-mentioned officers with mess dress, undress, and at levées and Courts when Wellington boots are worn.

Spurs will not be worn on board ship by officers when travelling, or inspecting armaments or magazines.

In the Foot Guards, brass spurs and chains will be worn.

58. Straps.—Whenever spurs are worn with overalls, foot straps will be worn also.

59. Swords and Scabbards.—The pattern laid down for the arms of the service. Swords will be carried on active service and in " marching order " by officers serving in cavalry regiments only. Subject to this proviso, swords will be carried on parades and duties unless otherwise directed.

They will not be worn on board ship, at mess or at stables, except in The Worcestershire Regiment, where the orderly officer and the captain of the week may wear swords with mess dress.

Swords when carried with a mounted " order of dress " will be carried on the saddle, except with " full dress."

The scabbards of officers of dismounted units in " full dress " will be hooked up by those who wear the waist belt over the tunic, and carried in the left hand by other officers.

The scabbards will be carried in the left hand by mounted officers when on dismounted duties.

60. Sword Knots.—Worn loose with *all* orders of dress by mounted officers. Other officers will wear the sword knot (including that of the " Sam Browne " equipment, Appendix VII) neatly coiled round the guard of the sword.

61. Ties.—Black ties are worn with mess dress, except by officers of The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who wear white ties.

A drab tie of correct shade will be worn with the service dress and khaki drill jackets. All officers of a unit will wear the same material and shape. It will be fastened in a sailor's knot. A plain gold safety-pin may be worn under the drab tie to keep the soft collar in place.

62. Waterproof Coat.—The provision of this garment is not compulsory, and it is not obligatory with any order of dress. It is not intended that any particular pattern should be rigidly followed, but it should be of drab coloured material.

63. Whistles and Whistle Lanyards.—There is no sealed pattern, but all the officers of a unit should carry the same pattern. Carried in mounted services, when officers are on duty with troops ; in dismounted services, when in marching or in drill order. The method of carriage of the whistle and the colour of the whistle lanyard are left to the discretion of officers commanding units, provided that all officers of a unit are dressed alike in this respect.

64. For the convenience of officers, articles of clothing and necessities as supplied to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men, also materials of army pattern, can be supplied from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps on payment.

The rules under which these issues can be made will be found in Clothing Regulations.

65. Officers are permitted to draw from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, on payment, any arms, accoutrements or saddlery of service patterns which form part of their regulation equipment, and which they may require for their personal use. (*See Equipment Regulations.*)

SECTION III

ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

66. Decorations and medals, except those mentioned below, will be worn on the left breast. In full dress they will be worn over the sash, in Scottish regiments, and under the pouch belt, when this is worn. They will be worn in a horizontal line, suspended from a single bar of which no part is to be seen, or stitched to the garment, and placed mid-way between the first and second buttons from the bottom of the collar. In Hussar regiments they will be placed immediately below the top bar of lace on the left breast of the tunic.

Orders, decorations and medals will be worn in the order laid down in para. 79.

Medals awarded by the Royal Humane Society or by the Royal National Lifeboat Institution will, when authorized, be worn in a position corresponding with war medals, on the right breast.

When decorations and medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they will overlap.

Medals will be worn so as to show the Sovereign's head.

The first earned clasp will be worn nearest the medal.

67. *Length of ribands.*—When medals and decorations are worn on the breast, the riband will be 1 inch in length, unless the possession of clasps necessitates it being longer. When two or more medals and decorations are worn, they will be so arranged that the lower edges (or lowest point of a star) are in line. The lengths of all ribands will be regulated by that of the decoration or medal which, including any clasps, is the longest. These instructions will apply equally to miniature medals and decorations. When ribands are worn without medals and decorations, they will be $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in length.

MINIATURE DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

68. Miniature decorations and medals will be worn with mess dress and with evening dress (plain clothes), *see* paras. 73 and 76.

Miniatures of orders, decorations and medals will be one-half the size of the full size orders, decorations or medals, except that Knights Grand Cross, Knights Grand Commanders, Knights Commanders, and Commanders or Companions will wear the miniatures laid down in the statutes of the respective orders.

The miniatures of companionship or membership of an order will not be removed when the broad riband, star or badge is worn in evening dress (plain clothes) by a Knight Grand Cross, Knight Commander, etc.

WITH FULL DRESS

(*See* diagrams in Appendix I.)

69. On state occasions Knights Grand Cross and Knights Grand Commanders of any British orders will wear the broad ribands of their orders.

70. (i) The riband of the Order of the Garter, and also that of the Order of the Thistle, will be worn over the *left* shoulder and under the waist sash, the badge resting on the right hip and the star affixed to the left breast.

The riband of the Order of St. Patrick will be worn over the *right* shoulder and under the waist sash, the badge resting on the left hip and the star affixed to the left breast.

(ii) The insignia of the 1st Class (Knight Grand Cross or Knight Grand Commander) will be worn as follows :—

- (a) The broad riband will be worn over the right shoulder and under the waist sash, the bow from which the badge is suspended resting on the left hip, immediately below the belt or sash. Only one riband will be worn.
- (b) Stars will be worn on the left breast. When two stars are worn, that of the senior order will be placed directly above the other. Three stars will be worn in triangular formation and four stars in a diamond formation. The star of the senior order will be worn on top, except that in the case of three stars it is permissible for the senior two stars to be worn in line on top with the junior star beneath. Not more than four stars will be worn at any one time.

(iii) The insignia of the 2nd Class (Knight Commander) will be worn as follows :—

- (a) The riband with the badge attached will be worn round the neck, inside and under the collar of the uniform coat, so that the badge hangs outside about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch below the collar. Where a Knight Commander is in possession of more than one riband and badge, the remainder will be worn one below the other, beginning about an inch below the senior badge, each suspended from a riband, emerging about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch between the buttons of the tunic. A small eye is stitched inside the tunic, to which the riband will be fastened by a hook. Not more than three neck badges will be worn at any one time.
- (b) Stars will be worn on the left breast. The instructions in (ii) (b) above also apply to stars of Knights Commanders.

(iv) The insignia of the 3rd Class (Companion or Commander) are ribands and badges worn round the neck. These will be worn in the same manner as the ribands and badges of Knights Commanders. See (iii) (a) above.

(v) Badges of a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order or badges of the 4th and 5th Class (officer or member) of an order will be worn on the left breast in the position assigned to them.

(vi) For foreign decorations and medals, *see* para. 81.

71. Collars of Orders of Knighthood will be worn in full dress on the days mentioned below and on other days when due notification is given. They will also be worn when His Majesty opens or prorogues Parliament, and by those taking part in the ceremony of an introduction of a peer in the House of Lords. They will not be worn after sunset, at reviews or at ceremonial parades, unless directions to that effect are specially given. They will be worn over the shoulder straps or epaulettes of uniform coats and also over aiguillettes, and fastened by white satin bows $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the collar hanging at equal distance back and front.

An officer in possession of two or more collars will wear only one at a time.

When the collar (from which the badge is suspended) is worn the riband with its badge will *not* be worn, but it may be replaced by the riband of another Order.

The following are collar days :—

Easter Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Ascension Day.

Whit Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Trinity Sunday.

January 1st New Year's Day.

„ 6th Twelfth Day.

February 2nd Candlemas Day.

„ 24th St. Matthias.

March 1st St. David.

„ 17th St. Patrick.

„ 25th Lady Day.

April 23rd	...	...	...	...	...	St. George.
„ 25th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Mark.
May 1st	...	...	...	...	...	St. Philip and St. James.
„ 6th	...	...	...	...	...	The King's Accession.
„ 26th	...	...	...	...	...	Queen Mary's Birthday.
„ 29th	...	...	...	...	...	Restoration of Royal Family.
June 3rd	...	...	...	...	...	The King's Birthday.
„ 22nd	...	...	...	...	...	The King's Coronation.
„ 24th	...	...	...	...	...	St. John the Baptist.
„ 29th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Peter.
July 25th	...	...	...	...	...	St. James.
August 24th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Bartholomew.
September 21st	...	...	...	...	...	St. Matthew.
„ 29th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Michael and All Angels.
October 18th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Luke.
„ 28th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Simon and St. Jude.
November 1st	...	...	...	...	...	All Saints.
„ 30th	...	...	...	...	...	St. Andrew.
December 21st	...	...	...	...	...	St. Thomas.
„ 25th	...	...	...	...	...	Christmas Day.

WITH UNDRESS

(See Orders of Dress, Section IV.)

72. *In order of dress "No. 7 Undress,"* small ribands of orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the breast. *Broad* ribands, badges of orders and neck decorations (other than the Order of Merit and Companion of Honour) will not be worn. One star only of an order will be worn. An officer in possession of more than one order will normally wear that of the senior order. A star of a foreign order may be worn in addition, on appropriate occasions.

In order of dress "No. 7A Undress."—As above (No. 7 Undress) with the following exceptions:—

- (a) A star of an order will not be worn.
- (b) The Order of Merit and Companion of Honour will not be worn.

In order of dress "No. 7B Undress."—Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the breast. The width of ribands of orders will be of the size of the ribands of the Companionship or Membership of orders.

WITH MESS DRESS

73. Miniature badges of orders, decorations and medals will be worn with mess dress on the left lapel of the jacket (by the Household Cavalry on the left breast), in one horizontal line, 1 inch below the point of the shoulder, suspended from a bar of which no part will be seen.

- (i) The length of the bar must vary with the number of miniatures, but in no case will it project beyond either the lapel or shoulder seam of the jacket. When the miniatures cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they will overlap.
- (ii) Collar badges, when worn on the mess jacket, will be placed $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch below the medals.
- (iii) The insignia of the Order of the Garter, the Order of the Thistle, the Order of St. Patrick, the Order of Merit and the Order of Companion of Honour will not be worn in miniature.
- (iv) With mess dress, stars, ribands and badges (except the ribands and badges of the Order of Merit and of Companions of Honour) will not be worn.

74. Knights Grand Cross, Knights Grand Commanders, Knights Commanders, Commanders and Companions will wear miniatures of their badges on the left breast, with other miniature decorations and medals.

WITH SERVICE DRESS

75. Orders, decorations and medals will be worn with service dress uniform by officers on the following occasions :—

- (a) At levées and at investitures at which levée dress is worn.
- (b) At military funerals and memorial services connected therewith.
- (c) On ceremonial parades. By officers when actually on parade with their unit or formations. This includes divisional and brigade commanders and their staffs when actually on parade with their formations.
- (d) At general courts-martial. By all officers.

Collars and Broad Ribands of Orders (Knights Grand Cross and Knights Grand Commander) will not be worn with service dress.

Stars of Orders.—Stars not exceeding two in number will be worn in line, on the left side, immediately below the medals.

Stars of Orders (other than foreign Orders: *see* para. 81 'f')) will *not* be worn with service dress in a foreign country.

Badges of Orders worn round the neck.—Not more than two such badges will be worn. An officer in possession of one badge will wear it round the neck with the riband under the shirt collar and the badge over the tie; an officer in possession of more than one badge will wear the badge of the senior order as above described, and that of the next senior order suspended from a riband emerging about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch immediately below the top button-hole of the jacket, a small eye being stitched inside the coat, to which the riband will be fastened by a hook.

Other Orders, Decorations and Medals.—These will be worn in the prescribed order on the left breast.

For foreign decorations and medals, *see* para. 81.

WITH EVENING DRESS

76. The following are the occasions upon which orders, miniature decorations and medals will be worn with evening dress :—

- (1) At all parties and dinners when the members of the Royal Family referred to below are present.

(The host should notify his guests if any of these members of the Royal Family will be present.)

Their Majesties—

The King and Queen.

Their Royal Highnesses—

The Prince of Wales.

The Duke and Duchess of York.

The Duke of Gloucester.

Prince George.

The Princess Royal.

Princess Victoria.

The Duke of Connaught.

Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll.

Princess Beatrice.

Prince and Princess Arthur of Connaught.

Princess Alice, Countess of Athlone.

- (At all parties and dinners given in houses of ambassadors and ministers accredited to His Majesty's Court, unless otherwise notified by the ambassador or minister concerned.

(A decoration of the country concerned will be worn in preference to a British one and, if both are worn, the former will take precedence of the latter.)

- (3) At all official dinners and receptions, including naval and military dinners, dinners of City livery companies and public dinners.

(The word "decorations" on the invitation card will be the intimation from the host that the entertainment is an official one.)

- (4) On official occasions when the hosts are :—

The lord lieutenant of a county within his county.

The high sheriff of a county within his county.

Cabinet ministers.

Ex-cabinet ministers.

Knights of the Order of the Garter.

Knights of the Order of the Thistle.

Knights of the Order of St. Patrick.

Great Officers of State and of the King's Household.

Lord mayors and mayors.

Lord provosts and provosts.

(The word "decorations" on the invitation card will be the intimation from the host that the entertainment is an official one.)

Nothing in the above shall affect in any way the practice of the Knights of the Orders of the Garter, Thistle and St. Patrick and Members of the Order of Merit with regard to wearing their insignia in accordance with ancient custom.

77.—(a) The riband of the Order of the Garter and that of the Order of the Thistle will be worn under the coat, as in para. 78 (a) (i), except that the riband will be fastened on the waistcoat at the front of the *left* armhole, the badge resting on the right hip, and the star being affixed to the left breast of the coat. The riband of the Order of St. Patrick will be worn in a similar manner, but fastened at the front of the *right* armhole, the badge resting on the left hip, and the star being affixed to the left breast of the coat.

(b) Knights Grand Cross and Knights Commanders, on all occasions when wearing the stars of their orders, will also wear a riband and badge.

One badge only will be worn round the neck, and as a rule the senior badge will be thus worn, unless a junior one should appear to be more appropriate to the occasion. The riband (preferably of miniature width) from which this badge is suspended, will be worn under the white tie, the badge hanging about an inch below. (See diagram in Appendix I.) All badges will be worn also, in miniature, with other decorations and medals, on the lapel of the coat.

78.—(a) The insignia of the 1st Class (Knight Grand Cross or Knight Grand Commander) will be worn as follows :—

- (i) The broad riband will be worn on the waistcoat and will not pass over the shoulder and down the back as with the uniform coat. It will be fastened at the front of the armhole with two holes and buttons and at the opposite hip front by a button-holed pointed flap (see diagram in Appendix I). The top edge of the riband will be fashioned to avoid sagging and undue covering of the shirt front. Only one riband will be worn.

- (ii) Stars will be worn on the left breast of the coat. When two stars are worn, that of the senior order will be placed directly above the other. Three stars will be worn in triangular formation, and four stars in a diamond formation. The star of the senior order will be worn on top, except that in the case of three stars it is permissible for the two senior stars to be worn in line on top with the junior star beneath. Not more than four stars will be worn at any one time.

(b) The insignia of the 2nd Class (Knight Commander) will be worn as follows :—

- (i) The neck badge (full size) will be worn round the neck as directed in para. 77 (b).

- (ii) Stars will be worn on the left breast. The instructions in para. (a) (ii) above also apply to the stars of Knights Commanders.

(c) The insignia of the 3rd Class (Companion or Commander) are ribands and badges worn round the neck. These will be worn in the same manner as the ribands and badges of Knights Commanders (*see* para. 77 (b)).

The foregoing does not apply to the badge of a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order, which will be worn on the left breast in the order assigned to it.

(d) The badges of the 4th and 5th Classes (Officer or Member) will be worn on the left breast in the position assigned to them.

(e) Miniature decorations and medals will be worn on the left lapel of the coat in one horizontal line, 1 inch below the point of the shoulder suspended from a bar, of which no part will be seen.

(f) The instructions contained in paras. 73 (i) and (iii) and 74 regarding the wearing of miniature medals with mess dress will also apply.

(g) For foreign decorations and medals, *see* para. 81.

79. *Order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals will be worn :—*

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

VICTORIA CROSS.

BRITISH ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD, ETC.

Order of the Garter.

Order of the Thistle.

Order of St. Patrick.

Order of the Bath.

Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).

Order of the Star of India.

Order of St. Michael and St. George.

Order of the Indian Empire.

Order of the Crown of India.

Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).

Distinguished Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).

Order of the British Empire (Class IV).

Imperial Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Class V).

Order of the British Empire (Class V).

NOTE.—The above applies to those orders of similar grades. When the miniature or riband of a higher grade of a junior order is worn with that of a lower grade of a senior order, the higher grade miniature or riband will come first, *e.g.* the miniature or riband of a K.C.I.E. will come before a C.B., and a G.C.M.G. before a K.C.B.

DECORATIONS.

Royal Red Cross (Class I).

Distinguished Service Cross.

Military Cross.

Distinguished Flying Cross.

Air Force Cross.

Royal Red Cross (Class II).

ORDERS GIVEN ONLY IN INDIA.

Order of British India.

*Indian Order of Merit (Military).

Kaisar-i-hind Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

ORDER OF ST. JOHN.

ALBERT MEDAL.

MEDALS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT.

Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field.
 Conspicuous Gallantry Medal.
 Distinguished Service Medal.
 Military Medal.
 Distinguished Flying Medal.
 Air Force Medal.
 Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
 Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
 Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
 *Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
 Edward Medal.
 King's Police Medal.
 Medal of the Order of the British Empire (for Gallantry).
 Life Saving Medal of the Order of St. John.

WAR MEDALS (in order of opening date of campaign for which awarded).

POLAR MEDALS (in order of date).

JUBILEE, CORONATION AND DURBAR MEDALS.

Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
 Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
 Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
 King Edward's Coronation Medal.
 King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
 King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 King Edward's Police Medal, 1903 (Scotland).
 King's Visit Commemoration Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
 King George's Coronation Medal.
 King George's Police Coronation Medal.
 King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
 King George's Durbar Medal (Gold †, Silver and Bronze).

EFFICIENCY AND LONG SERVICE DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Medal for Meritorious Service.
 Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
 Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
 Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
 Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal.
 Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Indian Army).
 Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Indian Army).
 Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
 Volunteer Long Service Medal.
 Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
 Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

† King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
 Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
 Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
 Militia Long Service Medal.
 Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
 Territorial Decoration.
 Territorial Efficiency Medal.
 Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.
 Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
 Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.
 Board of Trade Rocket Apparatus Volunteer Long Service Medal.
 Special Constabulary Medal.
 Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 The King's Medal (for Champion Shots in the Military Forces).
 Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.

MEDALS BELONGING TO ORDERS.

Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
 Imperial Service Medal.
 Medal of the Order of the British Empire (awarded prior to 29th December, 1922).
 Medal of the Order of the British Empire (for Meritorious Service).
 Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
 Service Medal of the Order of St. John.
 Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
 Voluntary Medical Service Medal.

FOREIGN ORDERS (in order of date of award).

FOREIGN DECORATIONS (in order of date of award).

FOREIGN MEDALS (in order of date of award).

The insignia of the Orders of the Garter, the Thistle and St. Patrick will not be worn in miniature, neither will ribands to represent them be worn with undress and service dress.

The Orders of Merit and of the Companions of Honour will be worn in uniform on all occasions except with service dress and undress. They will also be worn with evening dress on all occasions when decorations are worn. These orders will *never* be worn in miniature.

80. Order in which medals granted during the Great War will be worn.—Stars and medals approved for service during the Great War, also their ribands, will be worn in the following order :—

1914 Star

or

1914–1915 Star.

British War Medal.

Mercantile Marine War Medal.

Victory Medal.

Territorial Force War Medal.

India General Service Medal (for operations in Afghanistan, 1919).

81. Foreign Orders and Decorations and Foreign War Medals.—(a) The rules governing the wearing of British orders and decorations also apply to foreign orders and decorations for the wearing of which full permission has been given.

(b) Foreign orders and decorations for the wearing of which private permission has been given will be worn with full dress, with mess dress and with evening dress (plain clothes) only on the occasions specified in the letter of authority. The small ribands of such decorations will not be worn with

undress or service dress. Miniatures of such decorations will only be worn on the occasions mentioned in the letter of authority when mess dress or evening dress (plain clothes) is worn.

(c) Foreign medals, other than war medals, are governed by the same rules as foreign decorations.

A foreign war medal, the wearing of which has been sanctioned by His Majesty, or its ribbon or miniature, will be worn with all orders of dress in the same way as British medals.

(d) At functions organized by, or for the representative of, a foreign state, the order or neck decoration of that foreign state in possession of the wearer should be given precedence over the British order or decoration usually worn. For instance, it would be more appropriate for the holder of a Legion of Honour badge to wear it at an official dinner at the French Embassy in place of the senior badge usually worn.

(e) Stars of foreign orders will be worn on the right or left breast according to the regulations laid down by the sovereign or head of the state by whom they are conferred.

(f) In foreign countries British officers will wear their foreign stars when foreign officers wear theirs.

82. *Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals by Chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.*—Orders, decorations and medals will be worn by chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department when on duty at parade services.

83. *Wearing of Ribands without Medals or Decorations.*—The ribands will be worn on a bar or sewn on the jacket, without intervals, immediately above the left breast pocket of the jacket. When there is not sufficient room to wear the ribands in one row, they will be worn in two or more rows at convenient intervals, not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart.

No riband will be covered by the lapel of the service dress jacket.

84. *Ribands of Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals.*—The ribands of foreign orders, decorations and medals worn with undress and service dress will be the plain riband of the order, decoration or medal, as the case may be, except in the case of those foreign orders that include a "rosette" on the riband of the badge or insignia of the order, when a "rosette" will also be worn on the small riband worn in service dress uniform.

85. "Semi-knots" in addition to the rosette will be worn on the riband of the Legion of Honour with service dress by officers who have received the following classes of this decoration :—

GRAND CROSS.—Two "semi-knots" of gold riband.

GRAND OFFICER.—One "semi-knot" of gold and one of silver riband.

COMMANDER.—Two "semi-knots" of silver riband.

The gold and silver ribands of which the "semi-knots" are made are $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in width.

86. The riband of a foreign order or decoration worn with undress and service dress will in all cases be that of the grade or class which most closely conforms in width to that of the British medal riband—i.e. as nearly as possible $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

87. *Emblems Worn on Ribands with "Undress" and Service Dress to Denote the Possession of a Bar or Bars to certain Decorations and Medals.*—The following emblems will be worn on the ribands of certain decorations and medals, when these are worn with undress and service dress, to denote that the wearer has been awarded a bar or bars to the original decoration or medal for subsequent acts of bravery or for further distinguished conduct in the field :—

Victoria Cross.—A miniature replica of the Victoria Cross. The award of a bar to the original decoration will be marked by the addition of a second miniature Cross on the riband, an additional Cross being added for each bar awarded.

<i>Distinguished Service Order</i> <i>Military Cross</i> <i>Distinguished Conduct Medal</i> <i>Military Medal</i> <i>Medal for Meritorious Service</i>	}	A small silver rose ; one or more according to the number of bars awarded.
--	---	--

1914 Star.—A small silver rose in the centre of the riband.

These emblems do not form part of the decoration or medal, and will not be worn on the riband when the decoration or medal is worn in original with full dress or service dress, or in miniature with mess dress.

88. *Wearing of Emblem to Denote that the Wearer has been Mentioned in Despatches during the Great War.*—The emblem (an oak-leaf in bronze) is in two sizes and will be worn on the Victory medal ribbon. (a) The larger size will be attached to the ribbon when the medal is worn. It will be affixed to the centre of the ribbon at an angle of 60 degrees from the inside edge of the ribbon, stem to the right. (b) The smaller size will be attached to the small ribbon when the medal is not worn, transversely across the ribbon, stem to the right.

Additional emblems will not be worn in respect of a second or subsequent mention in despatches.

89. The instructions contained in this section will apply to retired officers and as regards the wearing of decorations and medals they will also apply to white uniform when worn as full dress.

SECTION IV

ORDERS OF DRESS

90.

No. and type of Dress (1)	Articles (2)	Occasions when worn (3)	Remarks (4)
1. FULL DRESS— MOUNTED.†	Full dress head-dress. Tunic. Pantaloons (a). Butcher boots (a). Spurs. White leather gloves (black in Rifle regiments). Orders, decorations and medals.	(1) State ceremonies.* (2) Royal escorts. (3) Guards on Royal residences. (4) Guards of honour. (5) Guards in London and Edinburgh and on garrison duties as may be ordered by G.Os.C. (6) As may be specially ordered.	(a) Field-m Marshals will wear white leather pantaloons and jacked boots, and will carry the baton.†† * The following occasions will be considered State ceremonies :— (i) when the Sovereign or the representative of the Sovereign is present ; (ii) the parade in celebration of the birthday of the Sovereign ; (iii) when specially ordered on the occasion of any parade or ceremony at which a member of the Royal Family is present.
2. FULL DRESS— DISMOUNTED.†	Full dress head-dress. Tunic. Overalls (a). Wellington boots. White leather gloves (black in Rifle regiments). Orders, decorations and medals. At funerals and other public (though not State) occasions, a field-marshal will carry the baton.	<i>For dismounted officers—</i> As in No. 1 dress. <i>For all officers at—</i> (1) General courts-martial. (2) Church parades. (3) Ceremonies and entertainments when it is considered desirable to do special honour to the occasion. (4) Funerals. (5) As may be specially ordered.	(a) Officers of the Foot Guards, other than C.Os., officers second-in-command and adjutants, will wear trousers instead of overalls. On certain occasions officers normally in command of companies will wear overalls.
3. FULL DRESS— LEVÉES AND COURTS.	Field-m Marshals— No. 1 full dress—mounted, except at Court balls and State banquets when No. 2 order of dress will be worn and the baton will <i>not</i> be carried. All other officers— As for No. 2 dress with the following exceptions :— White kid gloves in lieu of leather.	Levéés and Courts.	Officers of Highland regiments will wear the special articles of levée dress as laid down. Officers not in possession of full dress uniform of their rank, when attending courts, state balls or other evening entertainments at Court, may wear the alternative Court dress described below and, when attending levées and investitures, may wear service dress uniform. <i>The alternative Court dress is :—</i> Coat—Ordinary black evening dress. Waistcoat—White evening dress. Breeches—Plain black evening dress material or

† Nos. 1 and 2 Orders of dress are at present applicable only to the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards and to officers as may be specially authorized by the War Office.

†† A field-marshal will not carry the baton with undress, mess dress or service dress.

No. and type of Dress (1)	Articles (2)	Occasions when worn (3)	Remarks (4)
3. FULL DRESS— <i>contd.</i> LEVÉES AND COURTS — <i>contd.</i>			stocknet, with three small black cloth or silk buttons, and small jet or black buckles at the knee. Hose—Black silk. Shoes—Plain court, with bows—no buckles. Tie—White evening dress bow.
4. SERVICE DRESS— MARCHING ORDER.	<p>Service dress, with steel helmet or S.D. cap as ordered (a).</p> <p>Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals to be worn on the breast. The width of ribands of orders to be of the size of the ribands of the companionship or membership of orders.</p> <p>Haversack. Waterbottle. Field-glasses (b). Field message book (A.B.153) Revolver (b). Ammunition pouch (b). Compass (b). Greatcoat, waterproof coat, or waterproof sheet. Brown leather gloves (black in Rifle regiments). Anti-gas respirator.</p>	<p>(1) Active service. (2) Training. (3) Manceuvres. (4) Marches (5) As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>(a) The soft S.D. cap (Tam o' Shanter in Scottish regiments) will be carried or worn by all services on active service, at training, and on manœuvres. The khaki service dress cap will be worn by general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels. The articles to be carried on active service are detailed in the Field Service manuals. The steel helmet will be carried on the shoulder, when not worn. (b) The revolver, field-glasses and compasses will only be carried by officers of those units who are supplied with these articles under Equipment Regulations. The ammunition pouch will only be worn when the revolver is carried.</p>
5. SERVICE DRESS— DRILL ORDER.	<p>Service dress (a).</p> <p>Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the breast. The width of ribands of orders will be of the size of the ribands of the companionship or membership of orders. <i>When ordered—</i> Field-glasses. Haversack. Waterbottle. Greatcoat, waterproof coat or waterproof sheet.</p>	<p>(1) Divisional and brigade parades, as may be ordered. (2) All ordinary drills, riding schools, regimental duties and examinations for promotion. (3) District courts-martial. (4) Courts of inquiry and boards. (5) As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>(a) The forage cap (with drab top or cover) will be worn by general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels. Other officers will wear the stiff pattern S.D. cap, except officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards who will wear the forage cap. Officers of Scottish regiments will wear the Tam o' Shanter.</p> <p><i>Abroad.</i> — Khaki drill clothing, as may be ordered. Khaki helmet in place of forage cap or S.D. cap.</p>

No. and type of Dress (1)	Articles (2)	Occasions when worn (3)	Remarks (4)
6. MESS ORDER.	<p>Mess dress as detailed with miniature orders, decorations and medals.</p> <p>Stars, ribands and full size badges of orders will not be worn.</p>	<p>(1) Dining at naval or military messes and with G.O.C., or flag officer of the Navy, unless full dress is ordered.</p> <p>(2) Naval and military evening dances and entertainments.</p> <p>(3) Dining on board ship or Government transports.</p>	<p>Mess dress will not be worn at manoeuvres.</p>
7. UNDRESS.	<p>Frock coat.</p> <p>Overalls.</p> <p>Wellington boots.</p> <p>Cocked hat.</p> <p>White gloves.</p> <p>Sash.</p>	<p>As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>(1) This order of dress is applicable only to general officers, brigadiers, substantive colonels, officers of the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards and directors of music. Regimental officers will wear the forage cap in place of the cocked hat.</p> <p>Officers of the Foot Guards, other than C.Os., officers second-in-command and adjutants, will wear trousers instead of overalls. On certain occasions officers permanently in command of companies will wear overalls.</p> <p>(2) Swords will be worn.</p> <p>(3) Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the breast. <i>Broad</i> ribands, badges of orders and neck decorations (other than the O.M. and C.H.) will not be worn. One star only of an order will be worn. An officer in possession of more than one order will normally wear that of the senior order. A star of a foreign order may be worn in addition, on appropriate occasions.</p> <p>(4) When officers are mounted, pantaloons and butcher boots will replace overalls and Wellington boots.</p>
7A. UNDRESS.	<p>As for No. 7 Undress with the exception that the forage cap will replace the cocked hat.</p>	<p>As may be specially ordered.</p>	<p>As above (No. 7, Undress) with the following exceptions:—</p> <p>(a) A star of an order will not be worn.</p> <p>(b) The O.M. and C.H. will not be worn.</p> <p>(c) Swords will be worn unless otherwise ordered.</p>

No. and type of Dress (1)	Articles (2)	Occasions when worn (3)	Remarks (4)
7B. UNDRRESS.	<p>Serge frock. Pantaloons and } when Butcher boots } mounted. Overalls and } when Wellington boots } dismounted. Forage cap. Brown gloves (black in Rifle regiments).</p> <p>Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals will be worn on the breast. The width of ribands of orders to be of the size of the ribands of the companionship or membership of orders.</p>	As may be specially ordered.	<p>"Sam Browne" belt with frog and one brace will be worn. In Rifle regiments the black patent leather shoulder belt with pouch will be worn instead of the "Sam Browne" belt. Swords will not be worn unless specially ordered. In Scottish regiments the glengarry cap will be worn in place of the forage cap. Other authorized articles of dress peculiar to Scottish regiments may be worn according to regimental custom.</p>
8. WHITE DRILL— (ABROAD).	<p>When this dress is specially ordered, the following articles will be worn :— White helmet with pagri, plume, badges and other ornaments as laid down. White frock. White overalls. Wellington boots. White gloves (at balls only).</p>	As may be specially ordered on ceremonial occasions, by officers not on duty with troops.	This order of dress is only applicable at tropical stations where the G.O.C., at his discretion, orders it to be worn in place of full dress on ceremonial occasions by officers not on duty with troops.
9. WHITE MESS ORDER (ABROAD).	<p>Officers have the option of wearing one of the following combinations, but all officers of the same unit must be dressed alike :— (1) Cloth jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers (or overalls by officers who wear them in full dress). (2) White drill jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers (or overalls by officers who wear them in full dress). (3) White drill jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, white drill trousers (or overalls by officers who wear them in full dress). Miniature orders, decorations and medals.</p>	<p>(1) Dining at naval or military messes and with G.O.C., or flag officer in the Navy, unless full dress is ordered. (2) Naval and military evening dances and entertainments. (3) Dining on board ship or Government transports.</p>	A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn.

HORSE FURNITURE—OFFICERS

91. Officers' horse furniture will include the head-robe in all orders of parade. On active service, and when specially ordered, mess-tins, nose-bags, picketing-gear and surcingle pads will be carried.

Branch of Service (1)	Full dress—mounted (2)	Marching order (3)	Drill order (4)
Staff	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets (when in full dress general officers will wear the gold lace flounce over the wallets and the saddle-cloth). Greatcoat, when ordered, carried behind the saddle.	As for full dress—mounted but with field-glasses on the off side and shoe cases on the saddle and without gold lace cover, flounce and saddle-cloth for general officers. Greatcoat, rolled, behind the saddle. Nosebag.	As in marching order, except that only one shoe case will be carried.
Cavalry, R.A., R. Signals, and R.A.S.C.	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets. Greatcoat, when ordered, carried behind the saddle.	As in full dress—mounted. Field-glasses on the person, suspended by slings over the left shoulder, or attached to the belt at the right side. Greatcoat, rolled, behind the saddle. Nosebag. Packed shoe case.	As in marching order, except that only one shoe case will be carried.
R.E., Infantry, R. Tank Corps, R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C., and miscellaneous services.	Saddle. Bridle complete. Wallets. Greatcoat, when ordered, carried behind the saddle.	As for full dress—mounted, but with shoe cases on the saddle, and greatcoat, rolled, behind the saddle. Field-glasses on the person, suspended by slings over the left shoulder or attached to the belt at the right side. Nosebag.	As in marching order, except that only one shoe case will be carried.

NOTE.—In drill order the greatcoat will not be carried unless specially ordered.

SECTION V

STAFF, etc.

AIDES-DE-CAMP GENERAL TO THE KING

92. Aides-de-camp general to the King will wear the uniform of their rank with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder, of the pattern prescribed for aides-de-camp to the King (*see* para. 99). The aiguillette will be worn on all occasions with the tunic and frock coat. The Royal Cypher, in dull silver, will be worn on the shoulder cords immediately above the crossed sword and baton in rank badges, except in the case of a field-marshal, who will wear the Royal Cypher below his badge of rank.

93. On the shoulder straps of the great coat, serge frock and service dress jacket, the Royal Cypher in gilt will be worn in the same position, in relation to the badges of rank, as on the shoulder cords of the tunic and frock coat, and on the shoulder straps of the mess jacket the Royal Cypher, in dull silver, will be similarly worn.

94. The horse furniture of aides-de-camp general will be that prescribed for general officers, except that at each hind corner of the saddle cloth the Royal Cypher in gold embroidery (rough and smooth purl) will be worn between the crossed sword and baton and the other badges of rank.

95. An aide-de-camp general who is a colonel or colonel commandant of a regiment or corps will, when wearing the regimental uniform of his regiment or corps, wear the Royal Cypher on the shoulder straps of garments, below the crown and stars of the rank badges of a colonel.

EX-AIDES-DE-CAMP GENERAL TO THE KING

96. An aide-de-camp general to the King, after vacating the appointment, will wear the Royal Cypher, in miniature, on the shoulder straps or shoulder cords of all uniform garments.

97. An ex-aide-de-camp general who is colonel or colonel commandant of a regiment or corps will, when wearing the regimental uniform of his regiment or corps, wear the Royal Cypher on the shoulder straps of garments, below the crown and stars of the rank badges of a colonel.

AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE KING

98. Aides-de-camp to the King will wear regimental uniform. Brigadiers, substantive colonels and officers holding the honorary rank of brigadier-general or of major-general will wear the uniform of their rank. An officer holding the appointment of aide-de-camp to the King who belongs to a regiment or corps for which no full dress uniform is at present authorized will wear the full dress uniform prescribed for a "substantive colonel not belonging to a corps" (*see* paras. 261-278).

99. **Aiguillette.**—A gold aiguillette, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wire cord, gilt metal tags at the ends of the plaits, the plaits and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short gold braid strap, in which is worked a buttonhole. The aiguillette will be worn on the right shoulder on *all* occasions with the tunic and frock coat, and will be attached to the garment by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. An aide-de-camp to the King belonging to the Territorial Army will wear a silver aiguillette.

100. The Royal Cypher and crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords (or shoulder straps) of the tunic. On other uniform garments the Royal Cypher will be placed below the crown and above the stars of badges of rank worn on the shoulder straps; in the case of aides-de-camp holding the honorary rank of brigadier-general or major-general, the Royal Cypher will be placed below the crossed sword and baton.

EX-AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE KING

101. Officers who vacate the appointment of aide-de-camp to the King on promotion to the *substantive* rank of major-general will cease to wear the Royal Cypher and crown. Ex-aides-de-camp to the King who have not been promoted to the substantive rank of major-general will continue to wear the Royal Cypher and crown on all uniform garments, but the insignia will be *in miniature*.

102. The Royal Cypher and crown will be worn by ex-aides-de-camp to the King on retirement as follows :—

In the case of honorary major-generals and honorary brigadier-generals, the Royal Cypher and crown (in miniature) will be placed immediately below the crossed sword and baton. In the case of brigadiers and colonels, the Royal Cypher (in miniature) will be placed immediately above the stars ; the crown which forms part of the badges of rank will serve also as the crown which is part of the Royal Cypher and crown.

103. A lord-lieutenant who is an ex-aide-de-camp to the King may wear the Royal Cypher and crown with the lord-lieutenant's full dress uniform.

HONORARY PHYSICIANS AND HONORARY SURGEONS TO THE KING

104. Uniform and horse furniture of their rank (late Royal Army Medical Corps). Officers holding these appointments will wear the Royal Cypher and aiguillette. The aiguillette (as prescribed for an aide-de-camp to the King) will be worn on the right shoulder. It will not be worn with mess dress or service dress. These devices will not be worn when the officers have ceased to hold the appointments.

105. The Royal Cypher and crown will take the place of badges of rank on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps of the full dress tunic. On other uniform garments, general officers will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed sword and baton. In the case of colonels, the Royal Cypher will be placed immediately above the stars and below the crown.

HONORARY CHAPLAINS TO THE KING

106. The Royal Cypher will be worn with mess dress and service dress as described in para. 100. This distinction will not be worn when the officers cease to hold the appointment.

EQUERRIES TO THE KING

FULL DRESS

107. **Cocked Hat.**—Black silk. Dimensions for medium size : the left side $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, the right side $5\frac{3}{8}$ inches, each corner $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches long. On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop of plaited gold gimp fastened with a half ball netted button. At each corner, a bullion tassel consisting of nine gold bullions with eleven crimson bullions under them, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches long exclusive of the head. On the right side, mid-way between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches black oak-leaf pattern braid.

108. **Plume.**—Red and white upright swan feathers, 6 inches long, the red feathers 3 inches long, at the bottom.

109. **Tunic (Full Dress).**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. Skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. On each side in front above the waist four embroidered frog-drop loops, graduated in length from the shoulders to a sufficient height above the waist to admit of the sash being worn. Four buttons on the left side down the front. A gold embroidered frog-drop loop on each side of the collar.

Round cuffs, 3 inches deep. A scarlet flap on each sleeve with four gold embroidered loops and four buttons, each loop $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long exclusive of the drop. A scarlet flap on each back skirt with two loops and buttons similar to those on the sleeve; two buttons on the waist behind. The collar, cuffs, flaps and back skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast and inside each skirt behind. The tunic fastens with hooks and eyes.

110. Shoulder Cords.—Gold wire $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch cord, plaited centre, two rows of straight cord round the plait, knotted wings. The Royal Cypher and crown in dull silver on the shoulder cords. No badges of rank.

111. Buttons.—Burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by the crown. Within the Garter the Royal Cypher. The whole of the device mounted.

112. Aiguillette.—Worn on the right shoulder. Gold $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wire cord, gilt metal tags at the ends of plaits; the aiguillette forms part of the right shoulder cord and is not detachable from it. Miniature Royal Cyphers and crowns are worn on the tags.

113. Overall and Pantaloon.—Blue cloth, with $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch scarlet cloth stripes down the side seams.

114. Boots.—*When the officer is mounted.* Black butcher boots.

When the officer is dismounted. Wellington boots.

115. Spurs.—With butcher boots, steel jack spurs, swan-neck, steel chains and black straps. With Wellington boots, steel swan-neck box spurs.

116. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. Two crimson stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the rest of the sash gold; round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long. The sash, fastened with a buckle, is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging at the left side.

117. Sword.—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of the Royal Cypher and crown; ivory grip, scimitar blade.

118. Scabbard.—Steel, plain.

119. Sword Belt.—Web waist belt, with black leather furniture and dees for slings.

120. Sword Slings.—Crimson russia leather, 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf laced, flat billets and gilt studs.

121. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson lace strap, with gold acorn.

122. Great Coat.—Atholl grey milled cloth, double breasted, two cross pockets, pivot sleeves, six buttons on either side 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the waist, lined with scarlet rattinet. Plain cloth shoulder straps fastened with a small button. Sword slit and flap at the side.

123. Cape.—Of similar material to the great coat of sufficient length to afford protection to the knees when the officer is mounted. Turned collar, 3 inches in depth, unlined; fastened with two hooks at the collar and five buttons down the front. The cape is for wear as a separate garment.

UNDRESS

124. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, with scarlet band. Peak embroidered with one row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge. Badge—the Royal Crest in gold embroidery.

125. Tunic (Undress).—Scarlet cloth, fastening with five buttons down the front, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. Skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. On each side in front, eight straight bars of crimson silk cord, varying in length from 7 inches on the breast to 4 inches at the waist, five bars above and three bars below the waist. A gold embroidered frog-drop loop, 6 inches long, on each side of the collar. Round cuffs 3 inches deep, a three-pointed scarlet flap on each cuff, with four bars of dull gold gimp 2 inches long and four buttons on each flap. A scarlet flap on each of the back skirts. Two buttons

at the waist behind and two on each flap. The collar, cuffs, flaps and back skirt edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast.

In the case of equerries who belong, or formerly belonged, to the Royal Artillery, the tunic will be blue with scarlet collar and cuffs and the bars on the front of the tunic will be of blue silk gimp. The edging to the collar, cuffs, flaps and back skirt will be scarlet and the lining to the skirts black.

126. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, single breasted, fastening with eight buttons; eight bars of blue silk twist on each side of the breast; a similar bar 5 inches long, with a small button at each side of the collar. Plain cuffs, with two buttons and buttonholes to each. A flap on each skirt behind, with a button at the bottom of each flap, and two buttons at the waist. A pocket inside each skirt behind. Aiguillette and shoulder cords as for tunic.

127. Frock Serge.—Blue serge, single breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist, with back seam; loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist; waist seam and band $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; military skirt to the bottom edge; length of skirt 13 inches for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height; stand-up collar, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches high; two cross patch breast pockets above $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep to the top of the flap, box pleat in the centre $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, 3-pointed flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep; two expanding pockets below the waist, pleats at the sides, $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the top and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a small button; flap, with buttonhole to cover pockets, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, sewn into the bottom edge of the waistband. Outside ticket pocket in the top of the waistband at the right side. Five small buttons down the front, the bottom one just below the waistband. Pointed cuffs $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide rising to 6 inches at the point. Shoulder straps with triangular points of the same material as the jacket, fastened with small buttons. On the shoulder straps, the Royal Cypher and crown in gilt metal; no badges of rank.

128. Gorget Patches.—Worn on the collar of the serge frock—scarlet cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, pointed at the outer ends and meeting at the fastening of the collar. A line of chain gimp, gold for general officers, crimson silk for officers below that rank, along the centre, ending with a button 1 inch from the point. $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of an inch of blue serge shows above and below the patches.

129. Aiguillette.—For wear with the serge frock, exactly as for the tunic, but of $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch cord. The aiguillette is detachable from the shoulder strap.

130. Overalls.

131. Pantaloon.

132. Boots.

133. Spurs.

134. Sash.

135. Sword and Scabbard.

136. Sword Belt.

137. Sword Knot.

As for full dress.

MESS DRESS

138. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, edged all round with white piping; blue cloth roll collar, no buttons or buttonholes. Blue cloth pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. The cuffs and the bottom of the collar edged with white piping. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, sewn in at the shoulder seam and fastened with small buttons; Royal Cypher and crown of special size on the shoulder straps.

Equerries who belong, or formerly belonged, to the Royal Artillery wear a blue jacket of the pattern described above with collar, cuffs, shoulder straps and piping of scarlet.

139. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

140. **Overalls.** }
 141. **Boots.** } As for full dress.
 142. **Spurs.** }

HORSE FURNITURE

143. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern.

144. **Saddle Cloth.**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with two stripes of oak-leaf pattern gold lace all round, the outer one 1 inch wide, the inner one $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes. At each hind corner the Royal Cypher with the crown above in gold embroidery (the Royal Cypher in rough and smooth purl).

145. **Wallets.**—Brown leather, with blue cloth cover and a cloth founce. The covers laced and embroidered like the saddle cloth, the founce similarly laced.

146. **Bridle.**—Universal pattern. Blue satin brow-band and rosettes; steel collar chain.

147. **Equerries** who are general officers may wear the uniform of their rank, with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder and the Royal Cypher and crown below the badges of rank. They will retain their own shoulder cords, attaching the aiguillette to a button on the shoulder of the tunic underneath the shoulder cords.

EXTRA EQUERRIES TO THE KING

148. **Uniform.**—As for equerries to the King with the exceptions noted below. The aiguillette will be worn with the tunic and frock coat whenever regimental uniform or the uniform of the officer's rank is worn.

149. **Tunic (Full Dress).**—Scarlet cloth, fastening with five buttons down the front, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. Skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for difference in height. On each side in front, eight straight bars of crimson silk gimp, varying in length from 7 inches on the breast to 4 inches at the waist, five bars above and three bars below the waist. A gold embroidered frog-drop loop, 6 inches long, on each side of the collar. Round cuffs 3 inches deep, a three-pointed scarlet flap on each cuff, with four bars of dull gold gimp 2 inches long and four buttons on each flap. A scarlet flap on each of the back skirts. Two buttons at the waist behind and two on each flap. The collar, cuffs, flaps and back skirt edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast.

In the case of extra equerries who belong, or formerly belonged, to the Royal Artillery, the tunic will be blue with scarlet collar and cuffs and the bars on the front of the tunic will be of blue silk gimp. The edging to the collar, cuffs, flaps and back skirt will be scarlet and the lining to the skirts black.

150. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, with scarlet band. Peak embroidered with gold oak-leaf embroidery according to rank. Badge—the Royal Crest in gold embroidery.

151. **Sword and Scabbard.**—That of the unit with which the equerry last served.

152. **Sword Belt.**—Web waist belt, with black leather furniture and dees for slings.

153. **Sword Slings.**—Plain crimson russia leather, 1 inch wide, flat billets and gilt studs.

154. **Sword Knot.**—Crimson leather strap and acorn.

EQUERRIES TO THE PRINCE OF WALES

155. Uniform and horse furniture as for extra equeries to the King with the following exceptions:—

Shoulder Cords and Shoulder Straps.—Device: The Prince of Wales' Plume; no badges of rank.

Buttons.—Burnished. The Prince of Wales' Plume surmounted by the coronet.

Aiguillette Tags.—No device.

Saddle Cloth.—No device.

EQUERRIES TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY

156. Uniform and horse furniture as for extra equeries to the King with the following exceptions:—

Tunic.—Without the bars of crimson silk gimp on the front, and with eight buttons down the front; the front edged with white cloth.

Aiguillette and Shoulder Cord.—No device on the shoulder cords or tags of aiguillette.

Buttons.—Burnished, with a crown in the centre.

Frock Coat.—The bars of blue silk on the front and on the collar are omitted.

Saddle Cloth.—No device.

PERSONAL STAFF OF GOVERNORS-GENERAL AND COLONIAL GOVERNORS

157. Personal staff of governors-general wear an aiguillette as for aides-de camp to the King on the right shoulder.

158. Personal staff of colonial governors wear the aiguillette described in para. 16 on the right shoulder.

MILITARY MEMBERS OF THE ARMY COUNCIL

159. The uniform and horse furniture of their rank with the following exceptions:—

(a) The aiguillette is worn on the right shoulder with the tunic and frock coat.

(b) Field-m Marshals and aides-de-camp general wear their special aiguillettes.

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL, ADMINISTRATIVE AND PERSONAL STAFFS

160. The uniform and horse furniture of their rank or unit with the following modifications:—

(a) **Aiguillette.**—As described in para. 16, worn with the full dress tunic and frock coat on the left shoulder. Officers of the Household Cavalry wear their regimental aiguillette on the right shoulder.

(b) Staff officers belonging to a regiment or corps will, with service dress, wear the uniform prescribed for mounted officers of their unit with the appropriate armlet (*see* para. 164).

(c) At stations abroad the full dress headdress is the white Wolseley helmet with plume (*see* para. 42).

MILITARY ATTACHÉS

161. Uniform and horse furniture of their rank or unit with the addition of the aiguillette described in para. 16. The aiguillette is worn on the left shoulder with the full dress tunic and with the frock coat in the case of officers authorized to wear the latter garment.

STAFF AIGUILLETTE

162. Officers holding the following appointments will wear the aiguillette described in para. 16. It will be worn with the full dress tunic and also with the frock coat in the case of officers authorized to wear the latter garment :—

Staff officers at the War Office.
Major-general or brigadier in charge of administration.
Officers of the General Staff.
Assistant adjutant-general.
Assistant adjutant and quarter-master-general.
Assistant quarter-master-general.
Deputy-assistant adjutant-general.
Deputy-assistant quarter-master-general.
Deputy-assistant adjutant and quarter-master-general.
Brigade-major.
Staff captain (except staff captain, Royal Artillery).
Assistant military secretary.
Aide-de-camp.
Military attaché.

163. Officers holding the following appointments will not wear the aiguillette :—

Commanders of formations and areas.
Officers attached to the Staff.
Officers of services and departments, except as provided in para. 162.
Officers holding special appointments at headquarters of commands, etc., except as provided in para. 162.
Staff of educational, training, manufacturing and miscellaneous establishments, except as provided in para. 162.

ARMLETS

164. General officers will not wear armlets. Brigadiers and substantive colonels holding appointments for which armlets are authorized, whether at the War Office or at command, divisional, brigade or area headquarters, will wear the armlets with appropriate lettering as laid down.

Brigadiers and substantive colonels commanding formations will wear the formation armlet *without* distinctive lettering.

Armlets will be of cloth, 3½ inches wide, with the distinctive lettering in black cloth, except where otherwise stated. They will be worn by all officers for whom they are authorized on the *right* arm, above the elbow with service dress, including the great coat when that article is worn.

Armlets required by officers will be provided by the officers themselves. Sample armlets are kept at the headquarters of commands for guidance.

Armlets as detailed below, with distinctive marks for particular appointments, will be worn :—

- (a) *War Office*.—Half red and half dark blue laid horizontally with the red uppermost. The Royal Crest in metal with the following lettering in $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch red letters below the Royal Crest :—

M.S. Officers of the Military Secretary's branches.
 G. Officers of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff's branches.
 A. Officers of the Adjutant-General's branches.
 Q. Officers of the Quarter-Master-General's branches.
 M.G.O. Officers of the Master-General of the Ordnance's branches.
 T.A. Officers of the Territorial Army Directorate.
 P. Royal Army Pay Corps officers.

- (b) *Command Headquarters (Home)*.—Red, black and red, with the following distinctions in $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch scarlet letters, according to the appointment or employment of the officers concerned :—

A.M.S. Assistant military secretary.
 A.D.C. Aides-de-camp.
 G. General Staff branch.
 ADMN. }
 (in $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold embroidery). } Brigadier or colonel in charge of administration.
 A. & Q. Officers combining adjutant-general's and quarter-master-general's duties, e.g. assistant-adjutant and quarter-master-generals.
 A. Adjutant-General's branch of the Staff.
 Q. Quarter-Master-General's branch of the Staff.
 A gun }
 (in worsted embroidery). } Royal Artillery.
 E. Royal Engineers.
 S. Signal Service.
 S.T. Supply and Transport Services.
 M. Medical Services.
 O. Ordnance Services.
 V. Veterinary Services.
 P.M. Provost Marshal's officers.
 P. Royal Army Pay Corps officers.
 A.E.C. Command Education officer.
 C. Assistant Chaplain-General.

The Camp Quarter-Master at Aldershot will wear the Command armlet with the letters " C.Q.M. "

- (c) *Headquarters, London District, and Divisional Headquarters*.—A red armlet with the appropriate distinctive lettering as laid down for officers at a command headquarters.

- (d) *Brigade Headquarters*.—A blue armlet with the following distinctive lettering :—

B.M. Brigade-major.
 S.C. Staff captain.

Other appointments. Distinctive lettering as laid down for officers at a command headquarters.

- (e) *Area, District and Garrison Headquarters*.—A green armlet with the following distinctive lettering :—

G.A. Garrison adjutant.

Other officers. As laid down for officers at a command headquarters.

Officers holding staff appointments at the Royal Tank Corps Centre will wear the armlet with lettering indicative of the officer's appointment.

(f) *Special Duties*.—The following will be worn by officers engaged on special duties :—

Officers employed in connection with embarkation movements and transportation of troops					... A white armlet (linen).
Area fire superintendents	...	...	...	...	A drab armlet with the word " FIRE " in blue letters.
Army Signal Service	...	...	...	...	A blue and white armlet.
War correspondents	...	...	...	...	An armlet of black and white alternate vertical stripes, 2 inches wide, with the word " PRESS " in $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch red letters. Armlets will be worn on both arms. Servants to war correspondents will wear similar armlets, but without the word " PRESS."

(g) *Military Attachés and officers holding staff appointments with Military Missions* will wear the armlet laid down for officers at the War Office. The lettering in the case of Missions will be as in sub-para. (a) ; that for Military Attachés will be " M.A."

(h) *Physical Training Officers*.—Those graded as general staff officers will wear the armlet of the formation to which they are attached with the letter " G." Supervising P.T. officers will wear the armlet of the formation to which they are attached with the distinguishing letters " P.T."

(i) *At Stations abroad and the Channel Islands*.—

Egypt.	{	As laid down for command headquarters (sub-para. (b)).
China.		
Malta.		As laid down for divisional headquarters (sub-para. (c)).
Gibraltar.		
Guernsey.		As laid down for brigade headquarters (sub-para. (d)).
Jersey.		

(j) *All Stations abroad other than those mentioned above*.—A blue armlet with the appropriate distinctive lettering as laid down for officers at a command headquarters.

SECTION VI

**FIELD-MARSHALS, GENERAL OFFICERS ;
BRIGADIERS AND SUBSTANTIVE COLONELS NOT BELONGING TO
A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT, AND OFFICERS BELOW THE
RANK OF COLONEL, NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR
DEPARTMENT, EXTRA-REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED**

FIELD-MARSHAL

FULL DRESS

165. Cocked Hat.—As described in para. 33, with loop of four gold bullions, the inner rows twisted ; gold purl netted button ; tassels, gold worked head, six gold bullions, with twelve crimson bullions under them.

166. Plume.—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.

167. Helmet.—Foreign service—White Wolseley with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for the cocked hat.

168. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep round the top ; a scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and 2 inches wide between the points, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch shorter than the length of the skirt and 3 inches wide at the bottom point ; 8 buttons down the front ; 3 on each flap ; 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, the strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.

169. Aiguillette.—An aiguillette of gold wire cord, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in diameter, as described in para. 99, for aides-de-camp to the King, with gilt embossed tags will be worn on the right shoulder.

170. Embroidery.—Oakleaf pattern, in dead and bright gold.

171. Lace.—Gold, oakleaf pattern.

172. Buttons.—Gilt. Crossed batons and crown within a laurel wreath.

173. Pantaloons.—White leather.

174. Boots.—Jacked (Household Cavalry pattern, but of patent leather).

175. Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.

176. Boots.—Butcher.

177. Overalls.—Blue cloth, with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scarlet stripes.

178. Boots.—Wellington.

179. Spurs.—As in para. 57.

180. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide ; two crimson stripes $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the rest gold ; round loose gold bullion fringe tassels, 9 inches long, round heads. The sash fastened with buckles is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

181. Sword.—Mameluke hilt, with a device of crossed batons encircled with oak-leaves ; ivory grip ; scimitar blade.

182. Scabbard.—Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

183. Sword Belt.—*See* Appendix VII.

184. Sword Slings.—Russia leather 1 inch wide, gold oakleaf lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide, flat billets and studs.

185. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

186. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

187. Gloves.—White doeskin or buckskin.

188. A field-marshal will wear white leather pantaloons and jacked boots and will carry the baton at levées and courts, and on State occasions, except as follows :—

(a) Court balls and State banquets ... { Overalls and Wellington boots will be worn.
(The baton will not be carried.)

(b) Funerals and other public (though not State) occasions. { As at (a) unless otherwise ordered, except that
the baton will be carried.

The baton will not be carried with undress, mess dress or service dress.

UNDRESS

189. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 165 and 166.

190. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern ; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown. Peak as in para. 26. Badge in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest above crossed batons within a laurel wreath.

191. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, double-breasted, blue velvet collar and round cuffs of blue velvet 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic. Shoulder cords lined with blue cloth. Two rows of buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom (these measurements must not be exceeded) ; flaps behind 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist ; the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined. Badges of rank in silver embroidery on the shoulder cords. The aiguillette is worn (*see* para. 16).

192. Overalls.—As in para. 177.

193. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

194. Sash and Gloves.

195. Sword Belt and Slings. { As for full dress. The sword belt and slings are not worn,
196. **Sword Knot.** { unless the sword is carried.

197. Sword and Scabbard. }

SERVICE DRESS

198. Forage Cap.—As in para. 190, with drab top or cover.

199. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with scarlet cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of gold oakleaf embroidery down the centre and a small gorget button.

200. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

201. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

202. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

203. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

204. Sword and Belt.—Belt, universal “Sam Browne” ; sword, that of the arm of the service to which the field-marshal originally belonged, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

MESS DRESS

205. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth roll collar. Pointed cuffs of blue cloth, 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oakleaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small mounted buttons. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping.

206. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

207. Overalls.—As for full dress.

208. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

209. Saddle.—Universal pattern.

210. Stirrups.—Full dress—Gilt, or gilding metal, square-set, with oval bottoms; the sides engraved with oak-leaves; the top to cover the eye, and to have crossed batons and crown in relief.

211. Holsters.—Full dress—Brown leather, with gilt caps to the pipes, chased with a double row of pointed leaves; with full dress covers of blue cloth, and cloth flounces, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; on each flounce crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

212. Wallets.—Marching and Drill Order—Brown leather.

213. Bridle.—Brown leather. Browband and rosettes blue. Special buckles and bit bosses.

214. Saddlecloth.—Full dress—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart; at each hind corner, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above, on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.

215. Head Stall and Bridoon Rein.—Full dress—Gold lace, 1 inch wide, lined with red morocco leather; gilt or gilding metal collar chain.

GENERAL, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL

(For General Officer, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps, *see* page 135; General Officer Royal Army Ordnance Corps, *see* page 141; General Officer, *late* Royal Army Veterinary Corps, *see* page 149.)

FULL DRESS

216. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 165.

217. Plume.—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

218. Helmet.—Foreign service—White Wolseley with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for cocked hat.

219. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The front edged with white cloth, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. The collar ornamented with 1-inch gold lace, oakleaf pattern round the top and bottom and at the ends, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth showing between the upper and lower rows of gold lace, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch white piping at the top and ends of the collar. Eight buttons down the front. Round cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two bars of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oakleaf pattern, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of blue cloth between the bars. A three-pointed blue flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, 3 inches wide at the

points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oakleaf pattern, three buttons medium size on each flap; the flaps outlined with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white piping. The centre points of the flaps come between the two bars of lace. A three-pointed scarlet cloth flap on each skirt behind, reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt; the flaps $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, and edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace oakleaf pattern, a button at the points of each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; the flaps and bar of lace outlined with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white cloth piping. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch in diameter with small gold gimp down the centre; strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.

220. **Lace.**—Gold, oakleaf pattern.

221. **Buttons.**—Gilt, crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.

222. **Overalls.** } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges

223. **Pantaloon.** } down the side seams.

224. **Boots.**—As in para. 21.

225. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.

226. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; two crimson stripes, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, the rest gold; round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long. The sash fastened with buckles is worn round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.

227. **Sword.**—Mameluke hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

228. **Scabbard.**—Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

229. **Sword Belt.**—For description, *see* Appendix VII.

230. **Sword Slings.**—As for field-marshal.

231. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

232. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

233. **Gloves.**—White doeskin or buckskin.

UNDRESS

234. **Cocked Hat and Plume.**—As prescribed in paras. 216 and 217.

235. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown, peak as in para. 26. Badge, in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver.

236. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 191.

237. **Overalls.**—As in para. 222.

238. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

239. **Sash.**

240. **Sword Belt.**

241. **Slings.**

242. **Sword.**

243. **Gloves.**

} As for full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

244. **Forage Cap.**—As in para. 235, with drab top or cover. *See also* para. 30.

245. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43, with scarlet cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of gold oakleaf embroidery down the centre, and a small gorget button.

246. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

247. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.

248. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.

249. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.

250. **Sword and Belt.**—Belt, universal “Sam Browne” pattern. The sword of the arm of the service from which the officer was promoted, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

251. **Coat, British Warm.**—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

252. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.

253. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.

254. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

255. As prescribed for field-m Marshals, paras. 205 to 208.

HORSE FURNITURE

256. **Saddle.**—Universal pattern.

257. **Saddlecloth.**—Full dress—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with one row of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace; at each hind corner, badges according to rank. The crown, star and baton, and hilt of the sword will be in gold embroidery, the blade of the sword in silver embroidery.

258. **Wallets.**—Brown leather (*see* Appendix V).—Covers and flounces (Full Dress). Blue cloth laced all round with one row of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace; on each flounce, badges according to rank. The crown, star and baton, and hilt of the sword in gold embroidery, the blade of the sword in silver embroidery.

259. **Bridle.**—Brown leather (*see* Appendix V). Browband and rosettes blue. Special buckles and bit bosses.

260. Officers appointed colonels commandant, or colonels of regiments, may on special occasions wear regimental uniform with the badges of rank of colonel, instead of the uniform of their rank.

BRIGADIERS AND SUBSTANTIVE COLONELS NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT

(For Substantive Colonels *late* Royal Army Medical Corps; Royal Army Ordnance Corps; *late* Royal Army Veterinary Corps; Royal Army Pay Corps; *late* The Army Dental Corps; *late* Army Educational Corps, *see* under their respective services.)

FULL DRESS

261. **Cocked Hat.**—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and half ball netted button.

262. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

263. **Helmet.**—Foreign service—White Wolseley with white pagri. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet. Plume as for cocked hat.

264. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced round the top and bottom with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top, showing $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch of blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace, and a similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt on each skirt behind, the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. The front, collar, cuffs, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. The tunic lined with white; round the waist inside a band of white leather, 2 inches wide, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top.

265. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

266. Buttons.—Gilt, burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher.

267. Overalls.

268. Pantaloon. } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down the side seams.

269. Boots.—As in para. 21.

270. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

271. Sash.—As for general officer.

272. Sword.—That of the arm of the service to which the officer formerly belonged.

273. Scabbard.—Steel.

274. Sword Belt.—For description, *see* Appendix VII.

275. Sword Slings.—Russia leather, an inch wide with lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

276. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn, except when the claymore is worn.

277. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

278. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

279. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 261 and 262.

280. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown. Peak as described in para. 26. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

281. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, double-breasted, with stand-up collar; plain sleeves with two small buttons and buttonholes at the bottom; two rows of buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom (these measurements must not be exceeded); flaps behind 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic, but shoulder cords lined with blue cloth.

282. Overalls.—As in para. 267.

283. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

284. Sash and Gloves.

285. Sword Belt and Slings. } As for full dress. Sword belt and slings are not worn, unless the
286. Sword Knot. } sword is carried.

287. Sword and Scabbard.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

288. Forage Cap.—As in para. 280, with drab top or cover. *See also* para. 30.

289. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Gorget patch of scarlet cloth, with a line of crimson silk gimp down the centre, and a small gorget button.

290. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
 291. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
 292. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
 293. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
 294. **Belt.**—Universal “ Sam Browne ” pattern.
 295. **Sword.**—That of the arm of the service from which the officer was promoted, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
 296. **Coat, British Warm.**—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

297. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.
 298. **Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 299. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

300. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth roll collar. Pointed cuffs of blue cloth, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small mounted buttons; badges of rank in silver embroidery, no buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping.
 301. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.
 302. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
 303. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

304. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Bridle and wallets, brown leather. Browband and rosettes, blue.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL, NOT BELONGING TO A CORPS OR DEPARTMENT, EXTRA-REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED

305. Uniform and horse furniture as for substantive colonel (paras. 261 to 304), with the following exceptions :—
 306. **Tunic.**—No lace round the bottom of the collar and only one bar on the cuffs.
 307. **Sash.**—Crimson silk net, infantry pattern.
 308. **Plume for Cocked Hat.**—6 inches long.
 309. **Frock Coat.**—Not authorized.
 310. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern; blue cloth, band of blue cloth with scarlet borders $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch wide excluding the welts, the blue in the centre $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide. Blue welt round the crown and scarlet welts on the band. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth. The peak has plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide for officers not below the rank of major. Officers below that rank do not wear an embroidered peak.

311. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

312. Undress.—Frock, serge as described in para. 36. Gloves, brown leather. With the serge frock the "Sam Browne" belt with frog and one brace will be worn.

313. Service Dress.—Gorget patches are not worn on the jacket. Cap, as described in para. 29, with badge, the Royal Crest in bronze. Brown leather leggings, para. 45, and brown ankle boots, para. 21.

314. Mess Jacket.—Plain blue cloth shoulder straps, badges of rank in metal.

315. Brevet colonels will wear the uniform of their substantive rank, *not* that prescribed for substantive colonels. Quarter-masters extra-regimentally employed may on first appointment continue to wear the uniform of the regiment or corps from which they were appointed.

SECTION VII

CAVALRY

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

FULL DRESS

316. Helmet.—German silver, with gilt ornaments.

317. Plume.—White horsehair in the Life Guards; red horsehair in the Royal Horse Guards.

318. Tunic.—*Life Guards*—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs; blue cloth edging. *Royal Horse Guards*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and edging.

On the collar, an embroidered device on each side, $5\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 inches long and 2 inches wide. Gauntlet cuffs, embroidered like the collar, with a button in the centre of the embroidery and three loops of similar embroidery on each back skirt. Nine buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt rounded in front, and lined with blue cassimere in the Life Guards; and with scarlet cassimere in the Royal Horse Guards. A plaited gold cord on each shoulder. Field officers are distinguished by a stripe of embroidery, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, round the top of the collar and cuffs.

319. Aiguillette.—An aiguillette of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold cord, with gilt embossed tags, on the right shoulder.

320. Embroidery.—Gold, oak- and laurel-leaf pattern.

321. Lace.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern in the Life Guards; regimental pattern in the Royal Horse Guards.

322. Buttons and Badges.—As in para. 366.

323. Pantaloon.—White leather.

324. Overalls.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, of regimental patterns, down the side seams, *viz.*:—

Life Guards—Two stripes, welted, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch apart, a scarlet welt between the stripes. *Royal Horse Guards*—Single stripe, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

325. Boots and Spurs.—Jacked boots and steel spurs, with chains and buckles. Wellington boots, with steel spurs.

326. Gauntlets.—White leather.

327. Sword.—Half-basket steel hilt, with brass ornaments; black fish-skin grip, 5 to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, to suit the size of the hand; straight cut and thrust blade, 39 inches long, and fully an inch wide at the shoulder. Extreme length of the sword, 45 inches.

328. Scabbard.—Steel, with plain brass mountings.

329. Sword Belt.—Gold lace, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with slings an inch wide, lined with blue morocco leather for the Life Guards. A red stripe in the centre and lined with scarlet morocco leather for the Royal Horse Guards. Billets and gilt studs.

330. Sword Knot.—White leather strap, with gold and crimson tassel in the Life Guards. Embroidered crimson leather strap in the Royal Horse Guards; gold and crimson tassel.

331. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with scarlet morocco leather and edged with blue velvet for the Life Guards, and scarlet morocco leather for the Royal Horse Guards; gilt mountings; a red stripe in the centre for the Royal Horse Guards.

On the centre of the belt, attached by three gold braid loops, a crimson flask cord.

332. Pouch.—Black patent leather, with gilt mountings.

333. Cuirass.—Front and back of polished steel, ornamented with brass studs; bound with brass $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide in the Royal Horse Guards; morocco leather lining, and velvet edging of the same colour as the facings; gilt scales of regimental patterns, lined with morocco leather; straps and buckles of regimental patterns.

UNDRESS

334. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band, and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak and chin-strap of regimental patterns. Badge, as in para. 366.

335. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Stand-up collar, ornamented with figured braiding; figured braiding on each sleeve, extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Six loops of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black braid down the front on each side, with 2 olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder seams, those at the waist 4 inches long; $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch braid on the outer seams of the sleeves and back seams, with eyes and fringe at the waist, and tassels on the back skirts. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black silk. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.

336. Frock.—Blue angola, tartan, or serge; full in the chest, cut with side bodies, slits at sides; five small regimental buttons down the front. Two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the top of the flap, the top edge of the pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regimental button and hole, loose pleat on the rear side of the pocket; two outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down, with hole and button. Two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Shoulder straps of the same colour and material as the rest of the garment. Black lining. Collar of the colour of the regimental facings. Sleeves, with pointed cuffs 6 inches high in front and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, with slit and two small buttons and buttonholes.

337. Overalls.—As for full dress.

338. Sword Belt.—White leather, 2 inches wide with slings 1 inch wide. Billets and gilt studs.

339. Sword Knot.—White leather.

340. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

341. Pantaloon.—Blue cloth, with stripes as on overalls.

342. Boots, Knee.—Regimental pattern.

343. Gloves.—White leather.

344. Gloves.—Brown leather.

345. Belt.—Universal, "Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

} With frock coat.

} When mounted.

} With serge frock.

CLOAK

346. Life Guards.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar, rose and chain fastening; scarlet shalloon lining.

347. Royal Horse Guards.—Blue cloth, with scarlet collar and scarlet rattinet lining.

348. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, with a small button of regimental pattern at the point.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

- 349. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29.
- 350. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
- 351. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.
- 352. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
- 353. **Trousers.**—Drab material to match the jacket.
- 354. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
- 355. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
- 356. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
- 357. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne" pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
- 358. **Great Coat.**—As in para. 39.

REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS

- 359. The adjutant, quarter-master, and the director of music wear the uniform of their rank.
- 360. The medical officer and the veterinary officer wear the same uniform as other officers of corresponding rank, with the following exceptions :—
 - Cocked Hat.**—As in para. 33; with gold star loop and tassels. The veterinary officer's plume is of red swan feathers; that of the medical officer, black cock's-tail feathers.
 - The cuirass is not worn.
- 361. **Shoulder Belt and Instrument Case for Veterinary Officer.**—White patent leather belt and instrument case of departmental patterns. The veterinary officer will wear with levée and Full Dress Order a dress pouch and pouch-belt of regimental pattern.

MESS DRESS

362. Mess Jacket.—*Life Guards*—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs and edging, lined with drab silk. Gold lace 1 inch wide all round the jacket and collar. An edging of velvet inside the lace and round the top of the cuffs, which are pointed and 6 inches deep. A row of gilt studs down the front. Gold shoulder cords of plaited chain gimp $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. Blue silk braiding down the back of the jacket. Field officers are distinguished by gold lace round the jacket and collar $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with the addition of gold gimp round the collar and cuffs.

Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and edging, lined with scarlet silk. Gold lace 1 inch wide all round the jacket and round the top of the cuffs. Gold shoulder cords of plaited chain gimp $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Field officers are distinguished by gold lace $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the bottom of the collar and top of the cuffs.

363. Mess Vest.—*Life Guards*—Blue cloth, closed at the neck, edged all round with 1-inch gold lace, gilt studs down the front, no welts or lace on the pockets.

Royal Horse Guards—Scarlet cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with three small regimental buttons.

364. Overalls.—As for full dress.

365. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Full Dress Head-Dress	On Waist Belt	On Pouch	On White F.S. Helmet	On Forage Cap	On Service Dress Cap
The Life Guards.	The letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined, by surmounted by the Royal Crest.	Within a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, on a frosted gilt centre, surmounted by a crown, the Star of the Order of the Garter. Round the centre, the Collar of the Order, with the "George" upon the lower ends of the stems of the wreath. The colours of the Garter, cross, and field are in enamel. The star in silver, the remainder gilt.	On a frosted gilt rectangular plate, the Star and Collar of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a crown. On either side of the collar the letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined. Below the letters a scroll upon a twig of laurel. The left scroll inscribed "Waterloo," the right, "Peninsula."	As for Waist Plate, but larger and on scarlet velvet.	The Star of the Order of the Garter, a crown above, in gilt metal.	Within the Garter the Royal Cypher pierced on a ground of red enamel. The motto of the Garter pierced on blue enamel. The Garter surmounted by a crown. The whole of the badge in gilt.	In bronze, the Royal Cypher pierced within a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle "Life Guards."
Royal Horse Guards.	The letters "R.H.G." surmounted by a crown.	As for The Life Guards, except that the field of the cross is in silver.	On a dead gilt frosted rectangular plate, the Royal Arms.	The Royal Arms on a scarlet cloth ground.	No badge.	As for The Life Guards.	As for The Life Guards, but on the circle "Royal Horse Guards."

HORSE FURNITURE—LIFE GUARDS

367. Shabracque.—Full dress—blue cloth, 48 inches long at the bottom and 32 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners rounded ; a scarlet cloth border $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the edge of the shabracque. Trimmed with $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches gold oak-leaf lace showing $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches scarlet cloth on each side, the scarlet cloth to be $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the edge. Corners embroidered with battle honours surrounding Garter Star surmounted by the Royal Crest. Lined blue serge, hindquarters lined glazed American cloth.

368. Undress Shabracque.—Black bearskin, plain brown leather surcingle.

369. Saddle.—Tree made with plain hunting pattern front, fans behind and special brass fittings.

370. Stirrup Slides.—Special pattern fitted with patent leather.

371. Stirrup Irons.—Flat side and bar topped, plated.

372. Girths.—White linen, buff chapes.

373. Holsters.—Brown leather, blocked pipe pattern.

374. Strappings.—Black leather.

375. Sword Frog.—Blocked shoe pocket with a frog in front to slide on and stuffed doeskin saver at the back.

376. Bridle.—Black leather, brass acorn headpiece with star front, special plated bit with bosses.

377. Headrope.—Black leather billets.

378. Breast Plate.—Black leather and star ornament for Full Dress Order ; black leather with plain brass ornament for the King's Guard.

379. Collar Chain.—Plated, 10 ft. long, with rings at special lengths.

380. Surcingle.—Brown leather.

HORSE FURNITURE—ROYAL HORSE GUARDS

381. Shabracque.—Full dress—scarlet cloth, 50 inches long at the bottom and 35 inches deep, with the fore corners rounded and the hind corners pointed ; 2 stripes of gold lace all round, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of blue cloth between the stripes, the outer lace $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, the inner 1 inch, wide. On each fore and hind corner, a crown with battle honour scrolls, and laurel leaves embroidered in gold, with a Garter Star below. Black patent leather surcingle.

382. Saddle.—High mounting saddle, with Prince's metal cantle, fan-tails, brass nails with regimental cypher, and white web girths.

383. Stirrups.—Large, square-set, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

384. Slides.—Brass.

385. Holsters.—Brown leather, with brown leather straps.

386. Bridle.—Black leather. Head-chain, 2 rows of brass plates with cut steel studs, and a large plate at each end with similar studs. Plain leather front, with a brass shield. For undress, a similar bridle, but with plain leather head-piece and front. Plain leather collar. Steel bit, with twisted beard, bent bar, and brass bosses with cut steel centres. Plain ring bridoon.

387. Breast Plate.—Black leather, with boss as on the bit.

388. Chain.—Steel.

389. Undress Shabracque.—Black lambskin.

DRAGOON GUARDS; DRAGOONS

FULL DRESS

390. Helmet.—Gilt or gilding metal, bound round the edge. At the top a crosspiece base, and a plume socket 4 inches high from the point of insertion in the base. A laurel wreath above the front peak, and an oak-leaf band up the back. A plain burnished chain, 1 inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet and fastened on each side with a rose ornament. Furniture, gilt or gilding metal.

A diamond-cut silver star in front ; on the star in gilt or gilding metal, the garter pierced with the motto "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*" or an elliptical ring with the designation of the regiment. Within the garter or ring the regimental device or number. (For detailed description, *see* para. 441.)

391. Helmet for 1st The Royal Dragoons and 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.—Of the same pattern as for the Dragoon Guards, but of white metal, with gilt or gilding metal ornaments.

392. Plume.—Horsehair, of the colour stated below for each regiment. The plume rises 2 inches from the point of insertion in the socket, and falls as far as the bottom of the helmet. A rose at the top screwed on to the stem of the plume. Steel stem with screw and fly-nut.

<i>Regiment</i>							<i>Colour of Plume</i>
1st King's Dragoon Guards							Red.
The Queen's Bays							Black.
3rd Carabiniers							Black and red.
4th/7th Dragoon Guards							White.
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards							Red and white.
1st The Royal Dragoons							Black.

393. Cap for The Royal Scots Greys.—Black bearskin, a grenade fitted with a spring on the left side as a plume socket. A plain burnished chain, lined with patent leather, backed with velvet.

For officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 9½ in. high.

5 ft. 6 in. ..	5 ft. 9 in. ..	10 in. ..
5 ft. 9 in. ..	6 ft. 0 in. ..	10½ in. ..
6 ft. 0 in. and upwards		11 in. ..

For the device on the grenade, *see* para. 441. Plume, white hackle feather, 10 inches high.

394. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern head-dress.

395. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs as shown in the table below. The collar ornamented with ¾-inch lace (1 inch for The Queen's Bays and 1st The Royal Dragoons) round the top. The cuffs 2 inches deep at the point and 1½ inches at the back, edged with round-back gold cord forming a single Austrian knot, 7¾ inches deep, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. Eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind ; a three-pointed scarlet flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. The front edged with the same material and colour as the facings, and the skirts lined with white. A plaited flat gold shoulder cord, lined with scarlet ; a small button at the top.

Regiment	Collar	Cuffs
1st King's Dragoon Guards	Blue velvet	Blue velvet
The Queen's Bays	Buff cloth	Buff cloth
3rd Carabiniers	Yellow velvet	Yellow velvet
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	Royal blue velvet	Royal blue velvet
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	Primrose cloth	Primrose cloth
1st The Royal Dragoons	Blue cloth	Blue cloth
The Royal Scots Greys	Blue cloth	Blue cloth

396. **Lace.**—Gold, of regimental patterns.
397. **Buttons and Badges.**—As in para. 441.
398. **Overalls** { Blue cloth, with $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch yellow cloth stripes ; white stripes in The Queen's
Bays and 3rd Carabiniers (in the latter the stripe is double with a blue light
399. **Pantaloon** { in the centre). For the 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, dark green cloth
with primrose cloth stripes $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide.
400. **Boots.**—As in para. 21.
401. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
402. **Sword.**—Cavalry pattern, as in Appendix VI.
403. **Scabbard.**—Steel, as in Appendix VI.
404. **Sword Belt.**—Web, as in Appendix VII.
405. **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, 1 inch wide, morocco leather lining, and edging of the same colour as the facings, square wire gilt buckles, flat billets and gilt studs.
In the 3rd Carabiniers the edging is of white leather.
406. **Girdle.**—Gold lace, not exceeding $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, morocco leather lining, edging of the colour of the facings.
407. **Waist Plate.**—Gilt rectangular plate with burnished rim. For the device, *see* para. 441.
408. **Sword Knot.**—White leather strap with golden acorn.
In the 3rd Carabiniers, 1st The Royal Dragoons, and 4th/7th Dragoon Guards, gold cord and acorn. In The Royal Scots Greys, gold cord with gold thistle. In the 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, gold and crimson cord and acorn.
409. **Shoulder Belt.**—Gold lace, not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches or more than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with the same lining and edging as the sword slings ; gilt buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern. In the 3rd Carabiniers and 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, the buckle, tip and slide are of silver. In the 3rd Carabiniers, silver pickers and chains are worn.
410. **Pouch.**—Black leather, with gold embroidered edging round the top ; solid silver flap, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep, engraved round the edges. Silver loops and stud. Ornaments of regimental pattern.
411. **Gauntlets.**—White leather.
412. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

413. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 26. Blue cloth, with band and welts of the colour of the facings, except :—
4th/7th Dragoon Guards.—Royal blue velvet band and velvet welts.
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.—Dark green cloth, with primrose band and welts.
1st The Royal Dragoons.—Scarlet band and welts.
The Royal Scots Greys.—White cloth band, vandyked, blue welts.
Badges according to regiment, para. 441.
414. **Frock.**—Universal pattern, para. 36.
415. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
416. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
417. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.
418. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

419. **Cap.**—As in para. 29.
 420. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
 421. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.
 422. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
 423. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
 424. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
 425. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
 426. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne" pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
 427. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

428. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44.
 429. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 430. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
 431. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

432. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with roll collar and pointed cuffs according to the details shown in para. 436. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the point; rounded points fastened with a button; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapel.

433. **Mess Vest.**—As in para. 436. Open in front, no collar except for The Queen's Bays, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch buttons.

434. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.

435. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

436. The details of the jacket and vest are as follows :—

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Colour	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	
1st King's Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet White washing, roll collar, four small buttons White cloth
The Queen's Bays	Scarlet	Scarlet	White	Scarlet	
3rd Carabiniers	Scarlet	Yellow velvet	Scarlet	Yellow velvet	Scarlet
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Royal blue velvet	Scarlet	Royal blue velvet	
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	Scarlet	Primrose	Scarlet	Primrose	Scarlet Scarlet Blue
1st The Royal Dragoons	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	
The Royal Scots Greys	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	

HORSE FURNITURE

437. Saddlery.—Universal pattern. Appendix V.

438. Throat Plume.—Full dress—Dragoons and 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, horsehair, 18 inches long ; 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, white ; 1st The Royal Dragoons, black ; The Royal Scots Greys, black and red. Brass ball and socket.

439. Headrope.—Universal pattern.

440. Lambskin.—Full dress—Universal pattern, edged with cloth as under. The whole lined with moleskin. Lambskins are not used in India.

1st King's Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
The Queen's Bays	...	...	...	...	...	Buff.
3rd Carabiniers	...	...	...	...	...	White.
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	...	Red.
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	...	Dark green.
1st The Royal Dragoons	...	...	...	...	...	} Red.
The Royal Scots Greys	...	...	...	...	...

441. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Full Dress Head-Dress	On Waist Plate	On Vouch	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress (including Khaki Drill) On Collar in Bronze On Cap in Bronze
1st King's Dragoon Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the letters "R.D.G."	In silver, an eight-pointed diamond-cut star surmounted by a crown; the crown takes the place of the upper point. Within the star an oval Garter with the motto in gilt on a ground of blue enamel; the letters K D G in silver on gilt metal within the Garter.	On the Garter Star, in silver, the Garter with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter on a ground of red enamel, the Royal Cypher in silver.	On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate with bur-nished edges, in silver, within an oakleaf wreath, the Royal Cypher and crown, a scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed " <i>Dieu et mon droit.</i> "	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown.	As for collar, but larger.	As for collar. As for forage cap.
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	The Star of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the word "Bays."	In gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, the word "Bays." Between the ends of the wreath, a crown. For the mess jacket the badge is in gold embroidery.	On the Garter Star, in silver, the Garter with motto pierced, on a blue enamel ground; within the Garter, the Royal Cypher in silver on a ground of red enamel.	As for 1st King's Dragoon Guards, but larger.	As for forage cap, with scroll bearing the motto " <i>Pro Rege et Patria.</i> "	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards).	Upon crossed carbinies the Prince of Wales's Plume. Below the coronet, a scroll "3rd Carabiniers." For the mess dress the design is mounted in silver.	Upon crossed carbinies the Prince of Wales's Plume. Below the coronet and scroll in gilt, the plume, motto and carbinies in silver.	On the Garter Star, in silver, the Garter with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel; within the Garter, in silver, on crossed carbinies, the Prince of Wales's Plume and coronet on a scarlet enamel ground.	As for 1st King's Dragoon Guards	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown. On the Cypher, in silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume and coronet on crossed carbinies.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.

441 (contd.)

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Full Dress Head-Dress	On Waist Plate	On Pouch	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress (including Khaki Drill)	
							On Collar in Bronze	On Cap in Bronze
4th/7th Dragoon Guards.	" IV - VII " surmounted by the Princess Royal's coronet.	On an eight-pointed silver star a circle in gilt pierced with " <i>Quis separat</i> " and MCMXXII on a Royal blue enamel ground. Within the circle on a white enamel ground the Cross of St. George in red enamel; superimposed on that the coronet of the Princess Royal in gilt and red enamel.	On the silver Garter Star an oval in gilt pierced with " <i>Quis separat</i> " and MCMXXII on a ground of Royal blue enamel. In the centre on a white enamel ground a white enamel ground the Cross of St. George in red enamel; superimposed on that the coronet of the Princess Royal in gilt and red enamel.	As for 1st King's Dragoon Guards, but larger.	As for 1st King's Dragoon Guards.	As for collar, but larger and the whole in white metal.	As for collar.	As for forage cap.
5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	A circle inscribed " <i>Vestigia nulla retrosum</i> "; within the circle the Castle of Inniskilling with " V " above, " D " and " G " each side respectively. For the mess dress the Castle of Inniskilling with monogram " V.D.G. " beneath, engraved on a flat gilt button.	The Castle of Inniskilling embroidered in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter Star with an elliptical ring, inscribed " Inniskilling Dragoon Guards. " Within the ring " 5 " in silver.	On a matted gilt or gilding metal plate with burnished edges in silver, an oak-leaf wreath with a scroll inscribed " Inniskilling Dragoon Guards " on the lower bend. Within the wreath the Castle over " V. "	In dead gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown. On the Cypher the Castle in silver, with scroll inscribed " Inniskilling. "	Monogram V.D.G. in white metal surmounted by a crown.	As for collar, but smaller with a scroll below inscribed " Inniskilling. "	As for forage cap.

1st The Royal Dragoons.	The Royal Crest. A crown upon, and the Lion within, the Garter. A scroll below inscribed "Royal Dragoons."	In gold embroidery on a bar, below the bar "105" in silver. Upon the eagle a wreath in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter Star. On the Star, the Royal Crest in gilt on a burnished silver ground within an elliptical ring in silver inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for 1st Dragoon Guards, but larger.	The Royal Cypher and crown in gilt or gilding metal. On the Cypher, the eagle, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Crest. A silver scroll below, inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).	The edge burnished and scalloped. An eagle above "Waterloo." Below "Waterloo," the letters "R.S.G." Mess dress button, plain gilt burnished, with eagle mounted thereon.	A grenade in silver embroidery.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. On the grenade the Royal Arms. In the centre below, St. Andrew and Cross between sprays of rose, thistle and shamrock; on a scroll beneath, the word "Waterloo."	On a seeded gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges the Star and Collar of the Order of the Thistle; above the Star, a Crown. The Star and circle with motto in silver, the remainder of the device in gilt metal.	In gilt or gilding metal, an eagle over "Waterloo."	In silver, an eagle above "Waterloo," with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "Royal Scots Greys."	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.

HUSSARS

FULL DRESS

442. Busby.—Black sable fur ; outside measurement, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, and $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back ; $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A gold gimp oval cockade, 2 inches deep and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide in the centre in front, the top on a level with the top of the busby. A spring socket behind the cockade. A cloth bag covering the top of the busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom ; a line of gold braid along the seam of the bag, and down the centre, with a gold gimp button at the bottom ; for colour, *see* para. 460. A hook at the top on the right, to hook up the chain.

The cockade is not worn in the 14th/20th Hussars.

443. Plume.—Ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume ; encircled by a ring. Vulture feather bottom in a corded gilt ball socket with four upright leaves. For colour of plume, *see* para. 460.

444. Busby Chain.—Dead and bright gilt corded chain ; lined with black morocco leather, white in the 13th/18th Hussars, yellow in the 14th/20th Hussars and crimson in the 15th/19th Hussars, the leather backed with velvet.

445. Busby Line.—Gold purl cord, with slides and olive ends ; encircling the busby diagonally three times, passing through a ring under the bag, then round the body, and looped on the breast. A swivel hook on the end of the line. In the 11th Hussars the line is plaited. In the 15th/19th Hussars no lines are worn on the busby.

446. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby.

447. Tunic.—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold chain gimp. On each side of the breast six loops of gold chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with gold-worked olivets. On each back-seam a double line of the same gimp, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of gold braid all round the gimp. The collar edged along the top with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace. An Austrian knot of gold chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. A tracing of plain braid below the lace on the collar and round the knot on the sleeve. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind and lined with black. Shoulder cords of plaited gold chain gimp, lined with blue ; a small button at the top.

The 3rd Hussars wear scarlet, and the 13th/18th Hussars buff, cloth collars.

448. Lace.—Regimental pattern.

449. Buttons and Badges.—As in para. 489.

450. Overalls. { Blue cloth (crimson cloth in the 11th Hussars) with double yellow cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart (buff stripes in the 13th/18th Hussars).
451. Pantaloon. {

452. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57. A gold gimp oval boss, 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, is attached to the top of the leg of the boot in front.

453. Sword.—Cavalry pattern. Appendix VI.

454. Scabbard.—Steel.

455. Sword Belt.—Web, as in Appendix VII.

456. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, 1 inch wide ; morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th Hussars, buff in the 13th/18th and scarlet in the other regiments. For stripe in centre, *see* para. 460. Lion head buckles, flat billets and gilt studs.

457. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn. No crimson in the 13th/18th and 14th/20th Hussars.

458. Shoulder Belt.—In the 10th Hussars, black patent leather, with metal chain ornament ; in the other regiments, gold lace, the width not to exceed 2 inches ; morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th Hussars, buff in the 13th/18th and scarlet in the other regiments. Regimental pattern buckle, tip and slide ; gilt in the 7th, 8th, 10th, 15th/19th Hussars ; in the other regiments the buckle, tip and slide are of silver, and silver engraved breast ornaments with chain and pickers are worn. In the 10th Hussars the chains and pickers are of special pattern.

459. Pouch.—As in para. 460.

460. Regimental Patterns :—

	Busby Bag	Plume	Pouch
3rd Hussars ...	Garter blue	White	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
4th „ ...	Yellow	Scarlet	
7th „ ...	Scarlet	White	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
8th „ ...	Scarlet	Red and white	
10th „ ...	Scarlet	Black and white	} Black patent leather of special pattern, gilt metal leaves for loops.
11th „ ...	Crimson	Crimson and white	
13th/18th Hussars	Buff	White	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
14th/20th „	Yellow	White	
15th/19th „	Scarlet	Scarlet	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.

Where the plume is shown of two colours, the first mentioned is the colour of the vulture feather bottom.

The under-mentioned regiments have a silk stripe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, in the centre of the shoulder belt ; and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe in the centre of the sword slings, of the colours specified for each : 3rd, 4th Hussars, scarlet ; 13th/18th, buff ; 14th/20th, gold.

461. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

LEVÉE DRESS

462. Pantaloon.—Blue cloth (scarlet diagonal cloth in the 10th Hussars, and crimson cloth in the 11th Hussars), gold chain gimp down the outside seams.

463. Boots and Spurs.—*Hessian Boots*—Round the top gold gimp lace $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, terminating in an oval boss in front, 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. The height of the boots at the back to reach just above the centre of the calf of the leg, the slope behind to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches lower than the top of the peak which forms the “V” cut in front ; patent boxes worked into the heels. Straight spurs with plain rowels, silver plated.

464. Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS

465. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern (para. 26), “Drummers” or “Waterloo” red cloth, with the following exceptions :—

11th Hussars—Crimson cloth, band and welts crimson.

13th/18th Hussars—White cloth with blue band. White welts round the crown, and two blue welts on the band.

15th/19th Hussars—Scarlet cloth, band and welts scarlet.

Badges, according to regiment, para. 489.

466. Frock.—Universal pattern, para. 36.

467. Overalls.—As for full dress.

468. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
 469. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.
 470. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

471. **Cap.**—As in para. 29.
 472. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
 473. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.
 474. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
 475. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
 476. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
 477. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
 478. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne," with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
 479. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

480. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44.
 481. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 482. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
 483. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

484. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with roll collar and pointed cuffs, as in para. 488. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points, and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the point; rounded points fastened with a button; the shoulder strap to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapels.

485. **Mess Vest.**—Cloth, colour as in para. 488; open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch buttons, except as stated in para. 488.

486. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.

487. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

488.—The details of the jacket and vest are as follows:—

Regiment	Jackets				Vest
	Colour	Collar	Shoulder Strap	Cuffs	
3rd Hussars	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Blue	Blue
4th "	Blue	Yellow	Blue	Yellow	Scarlet
7th "	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue
8th "	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
10th "	Blue	Black silk	Small gold shoulder cords, with miniature badge of rank in silver	Blue	White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons
11th "	Blue	Crimson	Blue	Crimson	Blue
13th/18th Hussars	Blue	Blue silk	Blue	Blue	White cloth
14th/20th "	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	White cloth
15th/19th "	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	White washing, roll collar

489. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Pouch	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress (including Khaki Drill)	
					On Collar in Bronze	On Cap in Bronze
3rd The King's Own Hussars.	Full dome, gilt burnished. For the mess vest the buttons are flat gilt engraved with "K.O.H." in monogram.	The white horse, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown.	As for collar, with a scroll below, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "3rd The King's Own Hussars."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
4th Queen's Own Hussars.	Large buttons, ball, gilt burnished. Small buttons, cap buttons and mess vest buttons—full dome, gilt burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "Queen's Own Hussars," with two sprays of laurel below. Above the circle, a crown. Within the circle, "IV," ornamented, in silver. Below the circle a silver scroll inscribed " <i>Mente et Manu.</i> "	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
7th Queen's Own Hussars.	Full dome, gilt burnished. For the mess vest the buttons are flat gilt engraved with "Q.O." reversed and inter-twined.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "7th Queen's Own Hussars," surmounted by a crown; within the circle, in silver, the letters "Q.O." reversed and inter-twined.	The monogram "Q.O." surmounted by a crown. Special pattern edging, the whole in gold embroidery.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Pouch	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress (including Khaki Drill)	
					On Collar in Bronze	On Cap in Bronze
8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.	Service dress and mess vest buttons, gilt burnished, with "K.R.I.H." VIII surmounted by a crown. Undress buttons, full dome, gilt burnished.	The harp and crown; the harp in silver, the crown in gilt or gilding metal.	In gold embroidery the Royal Crest and harp and crown, and the Royal Cypher in silver embroidery. Round the Royal Cypher a wreath of shamrocks with scrolls in gold embroidery. The scrolls embroidered in silver, with the honours as shown in the Army List. A similar scroll below the harp and crown inscribed " <i>Pristinae virtutis memores.</i> "	As for collar, but larger, with gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "8th King's Royal Irish Hussars."	As for collar.	As for forage cap.
10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).	Large buttons—ball, gilt burnished, with the Prince of Wales's Plume over "X.R.H." Small button—as for large button, but full dome. Mess vest buttons, flat gilt engraved with the Prince of Wales's Plume, a crown on "X.R.H."	The Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the mess jacket the badge is smaller and of silver throughout.	Within a laurel wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume in silver, coronet in gilt, with the Royal Cypher and crown underneath in gilt or gilding metal. Pouch belt ornaments of special pattern.	As for collar, with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "10th Royal Hussars."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).	Service dress and mess vest buttons, flat gilt engraved with "P.A.O." in monogram surmounted by a crown. Undress buttons, full dome, gilt burnished.	On a ground of crimson cloth, in gold and silk embroidery, the Crest and motto of the late Prince Consort. The motto on a blue velvet scroll.	Gilt or gilding metal flap and silver ornaments. On the pouch belt the Sphinx over "Egypt" in silver.	As for collar, but in gilt or gilding metal.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

13th/18th Hussars.	Full dome, gilt burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal the letter "H." surmounted by a crown. Within the top portion of the letter "XIII," and within the lower portion "XVIII." The letters "Q.M.O." superimposed in silver on the centre of the badge.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Cypher surmounted by a crown.	As for collar.	As for forage cap.
14th/20th Hussars.	Flat gilt, engraved with XIV XX surmounted by a crown.	<i>For collar of tunic</i> In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Crest within the Garter with a scroll inscribed "14th/20th Hussars." <i>For mess jacket</i> An eagle surmounted by a crown in gold embroidery.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and crown reversed and intertwined, with an eagle in gilt.	As for collar of tunic.	As for forage cap.
15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.	Within the Garter and motto, the Royal Crest. For the mess vest and forage cap, the Garter and motto is omitted, and the Royal Crest is mounted in silver. The cap buttons are in pairs.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Crest, with a scroll below, in silver, inscribed "Merebimur."	Gold embroidery of special pattern, without battle honours.	In gilt or gilding metal the Garter and motto; below, the letters "XV-XIX"; beneath the letters a scroll inscribed "Merebimur" in silver filled in blue enamel. Within the Garter the Royal Crest in silver.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE

490. Throat Plume.—Full dress—Horsehair, 18 inches long, of the colours given below :—

3rd Hussars	...	...	...	...	White.
4th	„	...	...	...	Scarlet.
7th	„	...	...	...	White.
8th	„	...	...	...	Red and white.
10th	„	...	...	...	Black and white.
11th	„	...	...	...	Crimson and white.
13th/18th Hussars	...	...	...	...	White.
14th/20th	„	...	...	...	White.
15th/19th	„	...	...	...	Scarlet.

Brass ball and socket.

491. Leopard Skin.—Full dress—Universal pattern, edged with cloth of the colour of the busby bag. In the 3rd Hussars the edging is scarlet. The 14th/20th Hussars use a lambskin instead of the leopard skin. In the 15th/19th Hussars the “Elephant” badge will be worn on the leopard skin. Leopard skins are not used in India.

492. Other articles of universal pattern.

493. The 10th Hussars are permitted to wear, with full dress only, a bridle and breastplate, ornamented with shells.

LANCERS

FULL DRESS

494. Cap (except for 9th Lancers).—Lancer pattern; $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back; 7 inches square at the top. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with cloth of the same colour as the facings. Gold gimp and orris cord across the top and down the angles. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with the Royal Cypher, embroidered on blue velvet in the 12th and 17th/21st Lancers; on scarlet in the 16th/5th; at the back of the rosettes, a ventilated spring socket for the plume stem. A band of inch lace round the waist, with two bands of gold braid below, the upper $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, the lower $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch; and a similar double band of braid round the bottom of the cap, the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch braid being the lower; the lace and the several bands of braid to be $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A gilt or gilding metal plate in front, with a silver badge of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. Plain burnished chain, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides. Rings and hooks on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chain.

495. Cap, for 9th Lancers.—Of the size and shape described above. The skull and top covered with black patent leather; the upper part only with blue cloth. Strips of metal covering the angles, with metal ornaments at the corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a metal rosette, with a button in the centre, and a spring socket for the plume stem behind the rosette. A band of metal, 1 inch wide, round the waist. A ring and hook at the back for the cap-line and chain. Black patent leather peak, with a binding of metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Gilt or gilding metal cord chain $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides.

496. Cap-lines.—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends, encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.

497. Plume.—Drooping swan feathers, 14 inches long in front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, of the following colours :—

9th Lancers	...	...	...	Black and white.
12th „	...	...	...	Scarlet.
16th/5th Lancers	...	...	...	Black.
17th/21st „	...	...	...	White.

Gilt plume socket with five leaves.

498. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Woiseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern head-dress.

499. Tunic.—Blue cloth (scarlet in the 16th/5th Lancers), double-breasted, with front, collar and cuffs of the regimental facings; the cuffs pointed, the collar and cuffs ornamented with inch lace round the top, the point of the cuffs extending to 6 inches from the bottom, two small buttons above the back of the cuffs. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist, where the buttons are flat to go under the girdle; two buttons at the waist behind. A three-pointed flap on the back of each skirt, edged with square gold cord, three buttons on each flap. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams, down the front, and round the skirts, which are lined with white in the 16th/5th Lancers, with black in the other regiments. Gold wire shoulder cords, lined with scarlet in the 16th/5th Lancers, blue in the other regiments. A small button at the top.

500. Lace.—Regimental patterns.

501. Buttons and Badges.—As in para. 539.

502. Overalls and } Blue cloth, with double yellow cloth stripes each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch
503. Pantaloon } apart (white stripes in the 17th/21st Lancers).

504. Girdle.—Gold lace, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with two crimson silk stripes; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and gold olivets; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches larger than the actual waist measurement to allow for lap.

505. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

506. Sword.—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

507. Scabbard.—Steel.

508. Sword Belt.—Web, as in Appendix VII.

509. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, 1-inch, with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch silk stripe; no stripe in the 9th Lancers; morocco leather lining and edging; oval wire buckles, flat billets and gilt studs. The silk stripes, lining and edging of the colour of the regimental facings.

510. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

511. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, 2 inches wide; with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch silk stripe, morocco leather lining and edging as for sword slings; silver breast ornament, with pickers and chains, buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern.

There is no silk stripe in the 9th Lancers, and the ornaments are of gilt or gilding metal.

512. Pouch.—Scarlet leather in the 9th, 12th, and 16th/5th Lancers; blue leather in the 17th/21st; with gold embroidery round the top. Solid silver flap, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep. For the 9th Lancers the flap is gilt metal. For devices, see para. 539. Silver loops and stud.

HORSE FURNITURE

490. Throat Plume.—Full dress—Horsehair, 18 inches long, of the colours given below :—

3rd Hussars	...	...	...	...	White.
4th	„	...	...	...	Scarlet.
7th	„	...	...	...	White.
8th	„	...	...	...	Red and white.
10th	„	...	...	...	Black and white.
11th	„	...	...	...	Crimson and white.
13th/18th Hussars	...	...	...	...	White.
14th/20th	„	...	...	...	White.
15th/19th	„	...	...	...	Scarlet.

Brass ball and socket.

491. Leopard Skin.—Full dress—Universal pattern, edged with cloth of the colour of the busby bag. In the 3rd Hussars the edging is scarlet. The 14th/20th Hussars use a lambskin instead of the leopard skin. In the 15th/19th Hussars the “Elephant” badge will be worn on the leopard skin. Leopard skins are not used in India.

492. Other articles of universal pattern.

493. The 10th Hussars are permitted to wear, with full dress only, a bridle and breastplate, ornamented with shells.

LANCERS

FULL DRESS

494. Cap (except for 9th Lancers).—Lancer pattern ; $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back ; 7 inches square at the top. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with cloth of the same colour as the facings. Gold gimp and orris cord across the top and down the angles. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with the Royal Cypher, embroidered on blue velvet in the 12th and 17th/21st Lancers ; on scarlet in the 16th/5th ; at the back of the rosettes, a ventilated spring socket for the plume stem. A band of inch lace round the waist, with two bands of gold braid below, the upper $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, the lower $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch ; and a similar double band of braid round the bottom of the cap, the $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch braid being the lower ; the lace and the several bands of braid to be $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A gilt or gilding metal plate in front, with a silver badge of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. Plain burnished chain, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions’ heads at the sides. Rings and hooks on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap-line and chain.

495. Cap, for 9th Lancers.—Of the size and shape described above. The skull and top covered with black patent leather ; the upper part only with blue cloth. Strips of metal covering the angles, with metal ornaments at the corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a metal rosette, with a button in the centre, and a spring socket for the plume stem behind the rosette. A band of metal, 1 inch wide, round the waist. A ring and hook at the back for the cap-line and chain. Black patent leather peak, with a binding of metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Gilt or gilding metal cord chain $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions’ heads at the sides.

496. Cap-lines.—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends, encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.

497. Plume.—Drooping swan feathers, 14 inches long in front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, of the following colours :—

9th Lancers	...	...	...	Black and white.
12th „	...	...	...	Scarlet.
16th/5th Lancers	...	...	...	Black.
17th/21st „	...	...	...	White.

Gilt plume socket with five leaves.

498. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern head-dress.

499. Tunic.—Blue cloth (scarlet in the 16th/5th Lancers), double-breasted, with front, collar and cuffs of the regimental facings; the cuffs pointed, the collar and cuffs ornamented with inch lace round the top, the point of the cuffs extending to 6 inches from the bottom, two small buttons above the back of the cuffs. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist, where the buttons are flat to go under the girdle; two buttons at the waist behind. A three-pointed flap on the back of each skirt, edged with square gold cord, three buttons on each flap. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams, down the front, and round the skirts, which are lined with white in the 16th/5th Lancers, with black in the other regiments. Gold wire shoulder cords, lined with scarlet in the 16th/5th Lancers, blue in the other regiments. A small button at the top.

500. Lace.—Regimental patterns.

501. Buttons and Badges.—As in para. 539.

502. Overalls and } Blue cloth, with double yellow cloth stripes each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch
503. Pantaloon } apart (white stripes in the 17th/21st Lancers).

504. Girdle.—Gold lace, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with two crimson silk stripes; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and gold olivets; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches larger than the actual waist measurement to allow for lap.

505. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

506. Sword.—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

507. Scabbard.—Steel.

508. Sword Belt.—Web, as in Appendix VII.

509. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, 1-inch, with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch silk stripe; no stripe in the 9th Lancers; morocco leather lining and edging; oval wire buckles, flat billets and gilt studs. The silk stripes, lining and edging of the colour of the regimental facings.

510. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

511. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, 2 inches wide; with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch silk stripe, morocco leather lining and edging as for sword slings; silver breast ornament, with pickers and chains, buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern.

There is no silk stripe in the 9th Lancers, and the ornaments are of gilt or gilding metal.

512. Pouch.—Scarlet leather in the 9th, 12th, and 16th/5th Lancers; blue leather in the 17th/21st; with gold embroidery round the top. Solid silver flap, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep. For the 9th Lancers the flap is gilt metal. For devices, see para. 539. Silver loops and stud.

513. **Gauntlets.**—White leather.

514. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

515. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth ; welts down the quarter seams. The band and welts of the colour of the facings. 12th Lancers, scarlet cloth, band and welts scarlet, except welts down quarter seams, which are blue. 16th/5th Lancers, scarlet cloth, blue band and welts.

516. **Frock.**—Universal pattern, para. 36.

517. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.

518. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

519. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.

520. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

521. **Cap.**—As in para. 29.

522. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.

523. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.

524. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

525. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.

526. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.

527. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.

528. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne," with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

529. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

530. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44.

531. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.

532. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.

533. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

534. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with roll collar and pointed cuffs, as described in para. 538. Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seam. Shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the point ; rounded points fastened with a button ; the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges worn on the lapels. In the 16th/5th Lancers the jacket is of scarlet cloth with collar, cuffs and welting down the back seams and at back of sleeves, of blue cloth. In the 12th Lancers the jacket has a blue cloth step collar with scarlet corded silk facings on the lapel, four small buttons

down the right side of the front of the jacket, and four small buttons on the cuffs. Scarlet welting down the back seams and at back of the sleeves.

535. Mess Vest.—Cloth, as in para. 538; open in front, no collar except for 9th Lancers, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch buttons.

536. Overalls.—As for full dress.

537. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

538.—The details of the jacket and vest are as follows:—

Regiment	Jackets				Vest
	Colour	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	
9th Lancers 	Blue	Black silk	Blue	Blue	White washing, roll collar, four small buttons
12th „ 	Blue	Blue	Gold shoulder cords with miniature badges of rank in silver	Scarlet	White cloth
16th/5th Lancers 	Scarlet with blue welts down the back seams	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Blue
17th/21st „ 	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	White cloth

539. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Full Dress Head-Dress	On Pouch	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress (including Khaki Drill)	
						On Collar in Bronze	On Cap in Bronze
9th Queen's Royal Lancers.	On crossed lances, surmounted by a crown, the letters "A.R." reversed and interlaced. Below the letters the figure "9."	In silver, the figure "9" on crossed lances, above the "9" a crown, below the "9" a scroll inscribed "Lancers." For the mess jacket the badge is in gold, silver and scarlet embroidery.	In gilt or gilding metal, the universal plate with the Royal Arms; on either side on sprays of laurel, scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment. On a scroll below, "Royal Lancers." In silver, on the centre of the plate, "A.R." reversed and interlaced.	In gilt or gilding metal "A.R." reversed and interlaced, with a crown above.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).	Scalloped edge; "12" resting on crossed lances surmounted by a crown.	Upon crossed lances in gilt metal the Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt metal. Above the Plume the Crown, below it the figure "XII" in gilt metal. The lower part of the penmons in silver.	On a gilt or gilding metal plate in silver, the Royal Arms, with the Prince of Wales's Plume above, and the Sphinx over Egypt below. Below, on gilt or gilding metal scrolls, the honours; the outer ends of the scrolls finish in sprays of laurel.	The Royal Cypher surmounted by a crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
16th/5th Lancers.	On crossed lances a circle surmounted by a crown, with a shamrock wreath below. On	In silver, the figures "16" and a scroll below inscribed "The Queen's Lancers."	The universal plate in gilt or gilding metal. On the plate in silver, the Royal Arms	In gilt metal the Cypher of Queen Charlotte, within the Garter.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

17th/21st Lancers.	the circle "Fifth Royal Irish." Within the circle, the harp.	On a pair of crossed lances, between the pennons, a crown; the lower part of the pennons in silver, the remainder of the lances and the crown in gilt or gilding metal.	and scroll "Sixteenth-Fifth Lancers." No battle honours.	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	As for collar, but larger.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
	Full dome, gilt, burnished, with the death's head.	In silver, the death's head and scroll, inscribed "Or Glory."	On a gilt or gilding metal plate, in silver, the Royal Arms with the death's head and scroll inscribed "Or Glory." No battle honours.				

HORSE FURNITURE

540. Universal Pattern.—The lambskin (worn with full dress only) edged with cloth the colour of the facings. Lambskins are not used in India. No throat plume.

SECTION VIII

ROYAL ARTILLERY; ROYAL ENGINEERS; ROYAL
CORPS OF SIGNALS

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY

FULL DRESS

541. Busby.—Black sable skin, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A scarlet cloth bag covering the top of the busby and falling down the right side to the bottom. A screw socket at the top in front. Black leather chin-strap and black enamelled buckle.

542. Lines.—Gold cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, with an acorn at each end, passing round the busby diagonally three times, then round the neck, and looped on the left breast.

543. Plume.—White ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume, encircled by a gilt ring, white vulture feather bottom, in a metal socket with three flames.

544. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby. Badge as for the forage cap.

545. Jacket.—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold cord forming a figure eight, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the bottom of each back seam. Scarlet cloth collar, square in front, but slightly rounded at the corners; two hooks and eyes, black silk tab with hook and eye. The collar edged all round with gold cord; lace $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide round the top, within the cord. An Austrian knot of gold cord on the sleeve, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff. On each side in front, loops of gold cord 15 to 18 in number according to height of wearer, $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, 1 inch apart from centre to centre, fastening with ball buttons, a crow's foot and curl at the top. Gold cord along the back seams, forming a crow's foot at the top of each seam, and an Austrian knot at each side of the waist. Plaited gold wire shoulder cord, lined with blue; a small button of regimental pattern at the top.

546. Lace.—Gold, regimental pattern.

547. Buttons.—Ball buttons in gilt or gilding metal bearing the device of a gun and crown.

548. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

549. Badges.—A grenade in silver embroidery worn on each side of the collar.

550. Pantaloon. } Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.

551. Overalls.

552. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

553. Sword.—Half-basket, steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade, $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, grooved and spear-pointed. Appendix VI.

554. Scabbard.—Steel.

555. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

556. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1 inch wide, with gilt lion head buckles.

557. Sword Knot.—Gold cord, with gold runner and acorn.

558. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather; ornamented buckle and slide, a grenade with a wreath at the end.

559. Pouch.—Black patent leather, collapsible, with device as worn on the forage cap.

560. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

561. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern ; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. *Badge.*—In gilt metal a gun, with a scroll above inscribed “ *Ubique*,” surmounted by a crown. Below the gun a scroll inscribed “ *Quo fas et gloria ducunt*.”

562. Frock.—As in para. 36.

563. Overalls.—As for full dress.

564. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

565. Gloves.—Brown leather.

566. Belt.—“ Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

567. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. *Badge* as for forage cap, but in bronze.

568. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

569. Jacket.—As in para. 43.

570. Collar Badge.—A grenade with scroll below inscribed “ *Ubique*,” in bronze.

571. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

572. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

573. Boots.—Brown field : the boots are laced at the instep with seven pairs of eyelet holes ; plain toe-caps with two rows of stitching $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch apart ; bellows tongue coming to within about 2 inches of the top of the boot and curved downwards toward the centre so as to obviate any pressure of the tongue on the shin bone ; top lined to a depth of about $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches ; fastened with three buckles and straps spaced equidistantly up the leg, proportionate with the length of the boot ; brass buckles $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide ; horizontal counter about $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches above the top of the heel ; the front flap is stiffened with whalebone and there is a backstrip about $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide. Spur rests are optional and a detachable garter ($\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide) at the top of the boot is also optional.

574. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

575. Belt.—“ Sam Browne.”

576. Sword.—As in para. 553, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

577. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

578. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badge as in para. 570.

579. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

580. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

581. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

582. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with blue cloth step collar and scarlet corded silk facings on the lapel. Four small ball buttons down each side of the front. Round cuffs of blue cloth, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep, welted at the top and fitted with a three-pointed flap of the same material $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, welted at the outside edges, three small ball buttons and false buttonholes. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points ; rounded points fastened with small ball buttons ; the shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal, buttons with mounted design. No collar badges.

583. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, roll collar, four small mounted ball buttons.

584. Overalls.—As for full dress.

585. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

586. Saddlery.—Universal pattern.

587. Lambskin.—Full dress—Universal pattern, edged with scarlet cloth. Not used in India.

ROYAL ARTILLERY

588. As for Royal Horse Artillery, with the following exceptions :—

(a) **Busby.**—Black coney skin, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high at the back and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A scarlet cloth bag fitted in the top of the busby and falling down the right side to the bottom. A small black patent leather tab with buttonhole is sewn on the right side of the busby. This tab passes through a small cloth loop the colour of the busby bag $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the bag and is secured to the body of the head-dress by a small black enamelled button. Black leather chin-strap with gilt metal buckle.

(b) **Plume and Ornament.**—White goat's hair with ring and gilt grenade of regimental pattern (the top of which forms the plume socket), to be worn on the left side. The top of the plume to be in line with the top of the busby.

(c) **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar. The collar and sleeves laced and braided as for Royal Horse Artillery. The skirt cut square in front, open behind, with a blue cloth flap on the back of each skirt. Flaps edged with round gold cord, traced inside with gold Russia braid. Skirts lined with black. Scarlet cloth edging down the front and at the opening behind; nine buttons down the front, two at the waist and three on each flap behind. Shoulder cords as for Royal Horse Artillery.

(d) **Buttons.**—Gilt or gilding metal, full dome, with device as for Royal Horse Artillery.

(e) **Waist Belt.**—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather, fastened with a gilt snake hook inscribed "*Ubique*," joining two oval gilt plates, each bearing the Royal Crest.

(f) **Sword Belt.**—Web, Appendix VII.

(g) **Sword Slings.**—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1 inch wide, with gilt lion head buckles. Royal Artillery officers wear the sword slings underneath the tunic attached to a web belt.

589. Lieut.-colonels removed from the corps, if unemployed, will continue to wear Royal Artillery uniform. If appointed to the staff, or if employed in any extra regimental appointment, they will wear the uniform laid down in paras. 305 to 314. Brevet colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for substantive colonels.

ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY

590. Uniform, etc., as for officers of Royal Artillery, except as follows :—

(a) **Busby.**—Not worn.

(b) **Frock.**—Blue angola, tartan or serge, full in chest, cut with side bodies, slits at the sides, five regimental buttons down the front, two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the top of the flap, the top edge of the pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regimental button and hole, loose pleat on the rear side of the pocket, two outside patch pockets below with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets with hole and button. Scarlet cloth collar, shoulder straps of the same colour and material as the rest of the garment, fastened with a small regimental button, with badges of rank in metal. Italian cloth or thin serge lining. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high in front and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, with slit and two small buttons and buttonholes. The universal pattern serge frock is not worn.

(c) **Badge for Forage Cap and F.S. Helmet.**—In gilt or gilding metal a circle, inscribed “Royal Malta Artillery,” surmounted by a crown. Within the circle on a gilt metal dome, one half of which is corrugated and one half plain, a Maltese cross in silver. On the cross in gilt metal a gun. For the service dress cap the badge is similar, but in bronze.

(d) **Collar Badges.**—As for Royal Artillery, but the word “*Ubique*” is omitted. Gold embroidered grenades on the frock.

(e) **Waist Plate.**—“Malta” is substituted for “*Ubique*” on the snake hook, and Maltese crosses in silver for the Royal Crests on the oval plates.

(f) **Pouch Ornament.**—In gilt metal, a gun.

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY

591. Uniform, etc., as for Royal Artillery, with the following exceptions :—

Busby, not worn. Letter “M”, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in height, worn on all shoulder straps and shoulder cords in the same material as badges of rank. A letter “M” in bronze is also worn below the collar badges on the khaki drill jacket. Service dress, home service, not worn.

ROYAL ENGINEERS

FULL DRESS

592. **Busby.**—Black coney skin, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches high in front, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high at the back, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A light blue cloth bag fitted in the top of the busby and falling down the right side to the bottom. A small black patent leather tab with button hole is sewn on the right side of the busby. This tab passes through a small cloth loop the colour of the busby bag $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the bag, and is secured to the body of the head-dress by a small black enamelled button. Black leather chin-strap with gilt metal buckle.

593. **Plume and Ornament.**—White goat’s hair with ring and gilt grenade of regimental pattern (the top of which forms the plume socket), to be worn on the left side. The top of the plume to be in line with the top of the busby.

594. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby. Badge as for the forage cap.

595. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of garter blue velvet. The collar edged all round with round-back gold cord ; $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top. The cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with braid. Nine buttons in front and two at the waist behind. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, with a pleat at each side, and lined with white. The front, skirt and pleats edged with garter blue velvet. Treble twisted round-back gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top.

596. **Lace.**—Regimental pattern, gold.

597. **Buttons.**—Gilt, with device, garter and motto surmounted by a crown ; within the garter the Royal Cypher ; without the garter “Royal Engineers.”

598. **Badges.**—A grenade $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length (with nine flames) in silver embroidery at each point of the collar.

599. **Overall and Pantaloons.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes 2 inches wide.

600. **Boots and Spurs.**—As in paras. 21 and 57.

601. **Sword.**—As in Appendix VI.

602. **Scabbard.**—Steel.

603. Waist Belt.—Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable flap ; two stripes of gold embroidery on the belt and slings. Removable slings 1 inch wide, the front sling lined with Russia leather ; a double swivel on the eye of the dee of the front sling for hooking up the sword ; running carriage for the back sling. Round billets and square wire gilt buckle for the sword slings.

604. Sword Belt.—Mounted officers, web, Appendix VII.

605. Sword Knot.—Gold cord and acorn.

606. Waist Plate.—A gilt rectangular burnished plate $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, bearing in silver the Garter and motto surmounted by a crown ; within the Garter the Royal Cypher ; without the Garter a wreath of laurel ; on a scroll at the bottom of the wreath “ Royal Engineers.”

607. Shoulder Belt.—Russia leather, 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, the centre one waved, the others straight ; engraved buckle, tip and slide. The letters “ R.E.” within the tip.

608. Pouch.—Black patent leather, collapsible ; solid leather flap. Ornament, the Royal Arms in gilt or gilding metal with the mottoes “ *Ubique* ” and “ *Quo fas et gloria ducunt* ” on scrolls below ; broad leaf loops, gilt.

609. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

610. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

611. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, the band of garter blue cloth, scarlet welts round the crown and the top of the band only. Badge similar to device on waist plate, but in gilt.

612. Frock.—As in para. 36.

613. Overalls.—As for full dress.

614. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

615. Gloves.—Brown leather.

616. Belt.—Universal “ Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

617. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

618. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

619. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badge, a grenade with nine flames with scroll below inscribed “ *Ubique*,” in bronze.

620. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

621. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

622. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45.

623. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

624. Spurs.—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57.

625. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

626. Belt.—“ Sam Browne.”

627. Sword.—As in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

628. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badge as in para. 619.

629. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

630. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

631. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

632. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and blue pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. A grenade with nine flames in gold embroidery on blue cloth, with a scroll below bearing the motto "*Ubique*" in silver embroidery on a garter blue ground.

633. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

634. Overalls.—As for full dress.

635. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

636. Saddlery.—Universal pattern.

637. Lambskin.—Full dress—Officers of mounted branches, universal pattern, blue edging. Not used in India.

638. Lieut.-colonels removed from the corps, if unemployed, will continue to wear Royal Engineers uniform. If appointed to the staff, or if employed in any extra regimental appointment, they will wear the uniform laid down in paras. 305 to 314. Brevet colonels will not wear the uniform prescribed for substantive colonels.

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

FULL DRESS

639. Busby.—Black lynx, or other suitable fur, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches high in front and $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back. A black cloth bag covering the top and falling down the right side to the bottom. Black leather chin-strap with black enamelled buckle.

640. Plume and Ornament.—Scarlet, with a gilt socket ornamented with the Corps crest and motto on the left side.

641. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby. Badge as for the forage cap.

642. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, lined drab, with collar and cuffs of black cloth, the skirts cut square in front, lined white and open at the back. The fronts and back skirts edged with black cloth. The cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot of gold orris cord, traced all round with gold Russia braid, $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff; the cuff $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the point, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back. Eight buttons down the front, two at the waist behind; twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined scarlet; small regimental button at the top. A row of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold staff lace round the top of the collar, showing an edging of black cloth. Gold Russia braid on the collar seam. Gold embroidered collar badges.

643. Buttons.—Gilt, bearing the device of the figure of Mercury and the title of the Corps. The title is omitted from the cap and mess dress buttons; on the latter the figure is mounted in silver.

644. Badges.—The figure of Mercury in silver or white metal within a gilt or gilding metal oval bearing the title of the Corps, surmounted by a crown.

645. Pantaloons and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripe 2 inches wide down each side seam.

646. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

647. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

648. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

649. Sword Knot.—Gold orris cord and acorn, with runner.

650. Sword Slings.—Black Russia leather, 1 inch wide, and two rows of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold staff lace. Round billets, plain wire buckles.

651. Girdle.—Black Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, two rows of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold staff lace.

652. Waist Plate.—Plain gilt, with the Corps badge in the centre.

653. Shoulder Belt.—Black Russia leather, 2 inches wide, two rows of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold staff lace.

654. Pouch.—Black patent leather, collapsible, with the Royal Cypher and Crown badge in gilt.

655. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

656. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

657. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with blue welts and black oak-leaf band.

658. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

659. Overalls.—As for full dress.

660. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

661. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

662. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

663. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29.

664. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

665. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badge as in para. 644, but in bronze.

666. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

667. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

668. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45.

669. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

670. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

671. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

672. Belt.—"Sam Browne."

673. Sword.—Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

674. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 665.

675. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

676. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

677. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

678. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, with black cloth roll collar and black pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the back seam. Shoulder straps of scarlet cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points ; rounded points, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges.

679. Mess Vest.—Black cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four buttons.

680. Overalls.—As for full dress.

681. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

682. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes black.

SECTION IX

INFANTRY

FOOT GUARDS

FULL DRESS

683. Cap.—Black bearskin, with a plain taper chain with black leather lining.

For officers not exceeding 5 feet 6 inches in height, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

For officers not exceeding 5 feet 9 inches in height, 9 inches.

For officers not exceeding 6 feet in height, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

For officers exceeding 6 feet in height, 10 inches.

684. Plume.—*Grenadier Guards*—White goat's hair, 6 inches long, on the left side. *Coldstream Guards*—Scarlet cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side. *Scots Guards* wear no plume. *Irish Guards*—St. Patrick blue cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side. *Welsh Guards*—Cut feathers, 9 inches long, 4 inches white, 2 inches green, and 3 inches white, on the left side.

685. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the bearskin cap.

686. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth; blue cloth collar and cuffs; the collar embroidered in front and round the top; at each end, the badge of the regiment embroidered in silver; the cuffs round, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, embroidered round the top. Blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long at the seam, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the points, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the narrowest part, and at the points, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{1}{4}$, and $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches respectively, beginning at the bottom of the cuff; scarlet flap on each skirt behind, reaching within $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of the bottom of the skirt; two buttons at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart. The front, collar, cuffs and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; the skirts lined with white. Blue cloth shoulder straps, embroidered with two rows of embroidery, except at the base. Small button at the top. Field officers and captains have embroidery round the bottom of the collar and round the flaps on the sleeves and skirts, and a second bar of embroidery round the cuffs.

The Grenadier Guards have nine buttons in front, at equal distances; and four bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Coldstream Guards have ten buttons in front, 2 and 2; and four bars of embroidery, 2 and 2, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Scots Guards have nine buttons in front, 3 and 3; and three bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

The Irish Guards have ten buttons in front, 4, 4 and 2; and four bars of embroidery on the skirt and sleeve flaps, grouped towards the centre.

The Welsh Guards have ten buttons in front, 5 and 5; and five bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.

687. Embroidery.—Gold, of special patterns; that round the collar, cuffs and flaps to be $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide.

688. Lace.—Gold, of regimental pattern.

689. Buttons.—Regimental pattern, para. 734.

690. Trousers, Overalls and Pantaloon.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes 2 inches wide. Officers other than commanding officers, officers second-in-command and adjutants, will wear trousers instead of overalls. On certain occasions officers normally in command of companies will wear overalls.

691. Boots.—As in para. 21.

692. Spurs.—Brass, with chains.

693. Sash.—Worn round the waist with a buckle on the left hip. On State occasions, gold and crimson net, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. Over the buckle a bow of gold and crimson net 6 inches long, the ends $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the centre tie 2 inches, and attached thereto a pair of gold and crimson heads and tassels, the rear tassel being $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch longer than the front one. The bottom of the front tassel should hang 7 inches below the bottom edge of the tunic skirt of an officer 6 feet in height, and for other officers proportionately to their stature. The tassels to hang immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt.

At other times, a sash of crimson silk net of the same dimensions.

694. Sword.—Blade as in Appendix VI for Infantry of the Line; steel hilt, with regimental device pierced and chased in the guard; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; the blade embossed with battles and devices according to regimental patterns.

695. Scabbard.—Steel, lined with wood, with german silver mouthpiece.

696. Sword Belt.—Web, with dees for the slings, Appendix VII.

697. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, lined with crimson morocco leather 1 inch wide. No metal furniture.

698. Sword Knot.—Gold cord and acorn.

699. Great Coat and Cape.—Milled Atholl grey cloth, lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; two rows of gilt buttons of regimental pattern down the front, ending at the waist, five buttons in each row, the top ones 13 inches and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar, 2 inches stand and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches fall, fastened with two hooks and eyes. Shoulder straps of the same cloth, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; small gilt buttons at the top. Cuffs, turned back $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Pockets, two in front below the waist, slightly diagonal, with flaps. Sword slit 4 inches long across the waist with pleat and loop to the hip button. Inverted expanding pleat 6 inches wide down the centre of the back, fastened down 3 inches from the collar, closed by a cloth strap at the waist (2 inches wide and 9 to 10 inches long with buttonholes at each end) fastened by two gilt buttons at the hips, the slit behind 24 inches long.

Cape, the same cloth as the coat, lined Wellington red, and long enough to cover the tunic; turn-down collar 3 inches in depth, fastened with one hook and eye, three small gilt buttons below.

700. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

701. Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, universal pattern, with embroidered peak and plain chin-strap, band $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and regimental badge in front. The Grenadier, Coldstream, Irish and Welsh Guards wear a band of plain black mohair braid, the Scots Guards a regimental check band and a gold cord round the edge of the crown. No chin-strap or buttons are worn in the Scots Guards.

702. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, braided according to regimental pattern. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.

703. Frock, Serge.—Blue, full in the chest, lined in front only, stand-up collar and shoulder straps of the same material as the garment; the shoulder straps with small regimental button at the top. Six medium regimental buttons down the front arranged as given for each regiment in para. 686. A band, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, round the waist, with a special pattern buckle 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide in front. A patch pocket with shaped flap and small button on each breast, and similar pockets without a button below the band. A slit at the cuff with small buttons and buttonholes—in the Grenadier Guards, 2; in the Coldstream Guards, 2 pairs; in the Scots Guards, 3; in the Irish Guards, 4; the Welsh Guards, 5.

704. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

705. Sword Slings.—Buff leather, 1 inch wide.

706. Sword Knot.—Buff leather, with gold acorn.

707. Sash.—Crimson silk net.

708. Other articles as for full dress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

709. Cap.—Universal soft pattern, para. 29.

710. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

711. Jacket.—Made of drab barathea, the under-collar of drab melton, the body lined with drab italian cloth, the sleeves with cream coloured satin. Cut as a lounge coat to the waist, without seam at the centre of the back, fairly loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitting snugly at the waist, a waist seam across the foreparts only. Depth of skirt, 13 inches for an officer 5 feet 9 inches, varying slightly in proportion to height. Two small seams in each forepart running from the waist to well under the breast pockets. There are also two seams in each skirt running from the waist to underneath the pockets, with two vertical seams about $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long at the waist of the back; all these seams are for the purpose of defining the waist. Edges and flaps, except the top of the latter, stitched $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch from the edge. Pockets and top edge of flaps $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. Four plain patch pockets with three-pointed flaps, one on each breast, the top edge of the flap $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch above the top buttonhole—these pockets, which are well rounded at the bottom, are $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the top, graduating to $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the centre, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the top edge of the flap—the hole at the centre of the flap fastened to a button on the pocket—the point of flap near the armhole is secured to the pocket with a snap fastener. Two similar pockets, rounded at the bottom, on each skirt, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the top graduating to $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches towards the bottom—the top edge of the flap 1 inch below the waist seam, no hole or button to these pockets. Shoulder straps of plain body material, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the base graduating to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches up to where they become triangular—there is a buttonhole in the strap, the top of which is $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the top of the shoulder strap. Plain sleeves with buttons according to regimental arrangement; buttons of regimental pattern in groups (according to regimental arrangement) down the front, the top hole $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches down from the top of the forepart, the bottom one $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches up from the waist seam (these measurements will vary slightly according to the length of the jacket). Regimental buttons of small size on each cuff, one on each breast pocket and one on each shoulder for the strap to fasten. A plain gilt button at the front of the waist seam, left side, which is fastened to a hole in the right side of the waist seam, the front of this hole being $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the front edge of the jacket—all the buttons have fixed shanks. Above the waist seam, left side, 2 inches from the front edge of the garment there are two gilt collar hooks $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches apart, the top one $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the waist, let into the facing for the purpose of fastening to two eyes in the front edge of the right forepart. Two waist hooks, one on each forepart, about $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the side seams; a piece of drab braid $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch in diameter, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long for the waist belt to pass through at each side of the back, near the waist, the bottom $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch below the waist seam.

712. Breeches.—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

713. Trousers.—Of the same material as the jacket.

714. Puttees.—Dismounted officers, para. 52.

715. Boots.—Mounted officers, brown field, para. 21. Dismounted officers, brown ankle, para. 21.

716. Spurs.—Mounted officers, brass, with brass chains.

717. Belt.—Sam Browne.

718. Sword.—As in para. 694, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

719. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

720. Khaki Drill Jacket.—Of similar pattern to the service dress jacket (home service), para. 711.

721. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

722. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

723. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

REGIMENTAL STAFF

724. The adjutants wear the uniform of their rank.

725. The quarter-masters wear the regimental uniform of their rank with cocked hat instead of bearskin cap. Sash, crimson silk net.

726. The directors of music wear the regimental uniform of their rank.

727. Cocked Hat.—For quarter-masters, as described in para. 33, with a loop of 1-inch gold lace.

728. Plume.—Quarter-masters, upright swan's feathers, 5 inches long; white in the Grenadier and Scots Guards; red in the Coldstream Guards; St. Patrick blue in the Irish Guards; green and white in the Welsh Guards.

MESS DRESS

729. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, with garter blue collar and cuffs. Roll collar; regimental badge on the collar, 5 inches from the seam of the shoulder. Cuffs pointed; field officers have on each sleeve three rows of small gold cord forming an eye at the top, captains two rows, and lieutenants and second lieutenants one row.

730. Mess Vest.—Garter blue cloth, with roll collar; four mounted regimental buttons for the Grenadier Guards and Coldstream Guards; three for the Scots Guards; four for the Irish Guards; five for the Welsh Guards. In the Coldstream Guards the buttons are in pairs.

731. Overalls.—As for full dress.

732. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

BADGES OF RANK

733. The stars used in the badges of rank are as follows :

Grenadier Guards	}	The star of the Order of the Garter.
Coldstream Guards		
Welsh Guards		
Scots Guards.		The star of the Order of the Thistle.
Irish Guards.		The star of the Order of St. Patrick.

734. Badges.—

Regiment	On buttons	On collar of tunic, mess jacket and frock, serge	On F.S. helmet and forage cap	On service dress cap (soft pattern)
Grenadier Guards ...	The Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced, surmounted by a crown; a grenade beneath the Cypher in the centre.	<i>Tunic</i> :—A grenade in silver embroidery, on a gold lace ground. <i>Mess jacket and frock</i> :—A grenade in gold embroidery.	On forage cap.—A grenade in gold embroidery. On foreign service helmet, in gilt metal, the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced on a ground of red enamel within the Garter, surmounted by a crown. The motto pierced on a ground of blue enamel.	A grenade in gold embroidery, as for forage cap.
Coldstream Guards	The Star of the Order of the Garter.	<i>Tunic</i> :—In silver embroidery on a gold lace ground, the Star of the Order of the Garter, the Garter and motto in gold; the cross in scarlet silk. <i>Mess jacket and frock</i> :—A similar badge, but not on a gold lace ground.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Garter. The Garter and motto in gilt metal, over blue enamel, the cross in red enamel. This badge is worn on the foreign service helmet, but larger.	The Star of the Order of the Garter in silver, as for forage cap, but smaller.
Scots Guards ...	The Star of the Order of the Thistle, with a crown in place of the upper point of the star.	<i>Tunic</i> :—The Thistle in silver embroidery on a gold lace ground. <i>Mess jacket and frock</i> :—The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver embroidery.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; the circle with motto, and the centre in gilt metal.	The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver, as for forage cap, but smaller.
Irish Guards ...	The harp and crown.	<i>Tunic</i> :—A shamrock leaf in silver embroidery on a gold lace ground. <i>Mess jacket and frock</i> :—A star as for forage cap, embroidered in silver and colours.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick in silver, the motto and circle in gilt metal on a blue enamel ground; within the circle the cross in red enamel, the shamrock in green enamel and the crowns in gilt metal. On foreign service helmet the same badge, but larger and in bronze.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick in silver, as for forage cap, but smaller.
Welsh Guards ...	Within a circle bearing the motto " <i>Cymru am Byth</i> " a leek surmounted by the crown. For the mess dress the button is mounted.	<i>Tunic</i> :—A leek in silver embroidery on a gold lace ground. <i>Mess jacket and frock</i> :—A leek in gold embroidery, as for forage cap, but smaller.	On forage cap.—A leek in gold embroidery on black cloth. On foreign service helmet.—Within a circle bearing the motto " <i>Cymru am Byth</i> " a leek surmounted by the crown.	A leek in gold embroidery, as for forage cap, but smaller.

HORSE FURNITURE

735. Saddle.—Universal pattern, with plain stirrups and blue girths.

736. Wallets.—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers.

737. Saddle Cloth.—Full dress—Blue cloth, edged with gold lace 2 inches wide; 3 feet long and 2 feet deep in the Grenadier, Coldstream and Irish Guards; 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet 2 inches at the top, and 1 foot 9 inches deep, in the Scots and Welsh Guards. Field officers have a second stripe of lace and the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, at each hind corner.

738. Bridle.—Brown leather, as in Appendix V.

Brow-bands and rosettes of blue silk with full dress. On other occasions of leather.

The bridoon reins are attached to the bridoon by buckles of regimental pattern instead of being sewn on.

In the Grenadier Guards the buckles used on the bridle are of the double Greek pattern, and are in three sizes, *viz.* :—

2 buckles, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with 1-inch opening.

2 buckles, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch opening.

4 buckles, $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

The bit is the branch bit with a gilt metal boss at each side, ornamented with the Royal Cypher, reversed and interlaced, within the Garter surmounted by a crown.

The bosses on the bit and on the breast plate are identical.

In the Coldstream Guards the "sham Hanoverian bit" is used. Regimental pattern buckles and regimental devices on bit boss and breastplate.

In the Scots Guards the star of the Order of the Thistle is worn on the bit, below the frontlet, and on the breast plate.

In the Irish Guards the buckles are rectangular, with the cross of St. Patrick in the ends.

In the Welsh Guards the bit is a branch bit, with a gilt metal boss at each side ornamented with the Welsh Guards regimental device. The buckles are rectangular.

INFANTRY OF THE LINE

(Except Fusiliers, Scottish and Rifle Regiments)

FULL DRESS

739. Helmet, Home Pattern.—Cork, covered with blue cloth in four seams, two on each side; peaks front and back, stiffened and covered with cloth with a seam at each side; the front peak bound with gilt metal $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide, the back peak with patent leather $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Above the peaks and going round the helmet a cloth band $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, and stitched top and bottom. Back peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; front peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{4}$ inches; side to centre of crown 8 inches. Curb-chain chin strap, the links $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and the strap lined with patent leather, backed with black velvet. Gilt rose fastenings at the sides; convex bar of gilt metal, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, down the centre of the back and to the bottom of the back peak. The bar is in one piece, and is fastened to the helmet by means of two studs and a flattened prolongation of the bar under the back peak. At the top of the helmet, a gilt spike mounted on a cross-piece base.

The dimensions of the spike are :—

Height of spike from place of insertion in top rose of cross-piece base	...	...	$2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Total height of spike and base	...	...	$3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with top rose of base	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch.

The cross-piece base is of gilt metal; there is a rose at the top into which the spike is screwed, and a smaller rose on each of the four terminations of the base; and a hook at the back of the base, to which the chin strap is attached when not worn under the chin. The width of the base

from the point of the front termination to the point of the rear termination, measured in a straight line underneath, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches, that from side to side, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The base is attached to the helmet by four screws and nuts. For ventilation, the base is perforated with four holes. A collet is inserted in the crown of the helmet.

In light infantry the helmet is covered with dark green cloth.

740. Helmet-Plate.—In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath a garter inscribed, "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*"; within the garter the badge approved for the regiment. On the bottom of the wreath a silver scroll with the designation of the regiment. The dimensions of the plate are—from the top of the crown to the bottom of the plate, back measurement, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches; extreme horizontal width of the star, back measurement, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; the bottom central ray of the plate comes halfway over the cloth band of the helmet. Deviations from this pattern are noted in para. 784.

741. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress headdress.

742. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with cloth collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings. The collar ornamented with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom, badges as in para. 784; the cuffs pointed with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top extending to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and a tracing in gold Russia braid $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top extending to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff, and a small eye at the bottom. Eight buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, edged with white cloth on the closing seam with a three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front, collar and slashes edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top.

743. Facings.—Cloth of the colour authorized in the Army List. In the Royal West Kent Regiment the facings are of velvet.

744. Lace.—*For Tunics*—Gold, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide. Rose pattern for English and Welsh regiments, shamrock pattern for Irish regiments. In the following regiments a black line is introduced at the top and bottom of the lace and in the shoulder cords:—

The Norfolk, Somerset Light Infantry, East Yorkshire, Leicestershire, East Surrey, Loyal North Lancashire, and York and Lancaster.

745. Badges } As in para. 784.
746. Buttons }

747. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with a scarlet welt, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, down each side seam.

748. Sash.—Crimson silk net backed with leather, without plaits, width $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, fastened with a 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops. To be worn round the waist, the tassels over the left hip, to hang 4 inches below the tunic, and immediately in rear of the front sling of the sword belt. In The Somerset Light Infantry the sash will be tied on the *right* side.

749. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

750. Sword and Scabbard.—As in Appendix VI.

751. Sword Slings.—Gold lace, infantry pattern, $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide, on red morocco leather 1-inch wide, gilt billet studs, oval wire buckles.

752. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson strap, with gold acorn.

753. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

754. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

755. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

756. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 26. Royal regiments, and regiments styled "Kings" other than light infantry, blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. Light infantry, green cloth with a band of black oakleaf lace and green cloth welts. Other regiments, blue cloth with a band of black oakleaf lace and scarlet welt round the crown. For badges, *see* para. 784.

757. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

758. Overalls.—As for full dress.

759. Boots.—Wellington ; with box spurs for mounted officers.

760. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

761. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

762. Badges and Buttons.—As in para. 784.

763. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29.

764. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

765. Jacket.—As in para. 43.

766. Breeches.—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

767. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

768. Leggings.—Mounted officers, brown leather, para. 45.

769. Puttees.—Dismounted officers, para. 52.

770. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

771. Spurs.—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57.

772. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

773. Belt.—"Sam Browne." Universal pattern.

774. Sword.—As in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. In English regiments of light infantry black leather sword knots will be worn.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

775. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44. Collar badges as for S.D. jacket.

776. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

777. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

778. Remaining Articles.—As on home service. Badges and buttons as for service dress, home service.

MESS DRESS

779. Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, roll collar ; pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the point and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind ; four small buttons and buttonholes down the front. Shoulder straps $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder.

Where shown in para. 783, the jacket is edged all round with white piping ; the cuffs, collar and shoulder straps are similarly edged. Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges, as in para. 784, worn on the lapel.


780. Mess Vest.—Material and colour as in para. 783, open in front, fastened with buttons of regimental pattern. Where the vest has a collar, it is so shown in para. 783.

781. Overalls.—As for full dress.

782. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping	
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	Buff cloth step collar, with red silk lapel.	Buff cloth	Buff cloth, 2½ inches deep, with three-pointed buff flap, 5½ inches deep and 2½ inches wide at points. On flap 3 small buttons of regimental pattern, and 3 loops of twisted white cord.	White on front of jacket, cuffs, flaps, and shoulder straps.	Roll collar, 3 buttons, buff cloth for home service, white washing for service abroad.
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The King's Regiment (Liverpool).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White; none on collar or shoulder straps.	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Norfolk Regiment	Yellow cloth	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	None	Yellow cloth, 4 buttons.
The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	White cloth	White	White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Devonshire Regiment.	Lincoln green cloth	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	White on jacket, collar and cuffs.	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Suffolk Regiment	Yellow cloth	Scarlet cloth	Yellow cloth	White	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	None	Blue cloth, 4 buttons.
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	Buff cloth	Buff cloth	Buff cloth	White	White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	White cloth	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	Shoulder straps piped white.	Regulation, white washing, 4 buttons.

The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	White, with white slashes, 3 buttons and loops of twisted white cord on slashes.	White; none on shoulder straps.	Scarlet cloth, white piping, 4 buttons.
The Leicestershire Regiment.	Pearl grey cloth	Pearl grey cloth	Pearl grey cloth	White; none on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	White cloth, front and pockets traced with two rows of gold Russia braid, with a tracing of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch black mohair braid between.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	None	Grass green cloth, no collar, edged with gold Russia braid, within edging a second row of gold braid forming eyes down front and along bottom to side seams, with special pattern eyes at bottom corners, fastened with hooks and eyes, a row of gilt studs down front. Pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid forming four crow's feet, above, below and at either end.
The Cheshire Regiment.	Buff cloth	Buff cloth	Buff cloth	White; none on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	Buff cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The South Wales Borderers.	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	None	Grass green cloth, 4 buttons.
The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Scarlet cloth step collar, with primrose yellow silk facing on lapel. Three buttons on each side of front of jacket.	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth with 2 buttons and button holes.	None	Scarlet cloth, 3 buttons.
The Worcestershire Regiment.	Emerald green silk	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	None	White washing, 4 buttons.
The East Lancashire Regiment.	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth with slit at back and 2 small buttons.	White; none on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	Scarlet cloth, white piping, 4 buttons.
The East Surrey Regiment.	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	None	Scarlet cloth, 4 buttons.

Regiment	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping	Vest
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Crimson silk	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	None	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	Crimson silk	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth, with three-pointed scarlet flap, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at points. On flaps 3 buttons of regimental pattern.	White, round the jacket, flaps and cuffs.	White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Border Regiment	Yellow cloth	Scarlet cloth	Yellow cloth, with 2 small buttons above cuff at back seam.	White	Green cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth gauntlet shape, with red silk fly, 6 inches deep at points, 4 buttons in fly.	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Hampshire Regiment.	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	White	White washing, 4 buttons. 
The South Staffordshire Regiment.	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	None	White cloth, 4 buttons.
The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	Grass green cloth	None	Grass green cloth, 4 buttons.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	Buff silk	Scarlet cloth	Buff cloth, with three-pointed buff flap, small button at each point.	White; none round collar and cuffs.	Blue cloth. Crow's foot of gold Russia braid at each bottom corner of vest, also crow's feet at corners of each pocket and in centre both top and bottom in same braid; 4 mounted buttons.
The Welch Regiment	Crimson silk	White cloth	White cloth	White	Scarlet cloth, edged with gold Russia braid; within edging a second row of gold braid, forming eyes down front and along bottom to side seams; fastened with hooks and eyes a row of gilt studs down front. Pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid, forming four crow's feet above, below and at either end.

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Scarlet silk	Scarlet cloth	White cloth, half gauntlet, 4 buttons in a fly.	None	White washing, roll collar, buttons.
The Essex Regiment	Black silk	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	White on cuffs and shoulder straps.	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	Green cloth	Scarlet cloth, no buttons.	Scarlet cloth	None; no buttons or buttonholes down front of jacket.	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	White cloth	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	White on collar, shoulder straps and cuffs.	White cloth, edged with two rows of gold Russia braid, a row of black braid between them; fastened with hooks and eyes; a row of gilt studs down front. Pockets trimmed with gold and black braid forming four crow's feet above, below and at ends. Imitation collar outlined with gold and black braid.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Buff cloth	Scarlet cloth	Buff cloth	None	Black velvet, no collar, 4 buttons.
Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Blue velvet, 6 buttons and button holes in pairs down front of jacket.	Scarlet cloth	Blue velvet, gauntlet shape, slashed red silk, 6 buttons in pairs in a fly.	None	White washing, roll collar, 6 buttons in pairs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Blue cloth	Blue twisted cord with gold embroidered badges of rank.	Blue cloth	Gold cord round jacket, collar and cuffs. No buttons on front of mess jacket.	Blue cloth, edges and pockets trimmed with gold cord, 3 buttons.
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Blue cloth	Scarlet cloth	Blue cloth	None; no buttons on mess jacket.	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	Lemon yellow cloth, 5 inches deep all round, with 4 buttons and braid.	None	White washing, 4 buttons

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping	
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).	Buff cloth	Scarlet cloth	Buff cloth	None	Buff cloth, single breasted, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Manchester Regiment.	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	White	White washing, 4 buttons.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	White	Scarlet cloth, double breasted, roll collar, 6 buttons.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Scarlet silk	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	None	White washing, 4 buttons.
The Durham Light Infantry.	Rose coloured ribbed silk.	Scarlet cloth	Dark green cloth, with 2 small buttons.	None; no buttons on front of jacket.	Dark green cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.

784. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic, and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	The Paschal Lamb, with Naval Crown above. Below the Lamb "1661" over a scroll inscribed "The Queen's Royal Regiment." For the mess dress, plain gold—the Lamb in silver, mounted—two sizes. For the cap, the Lamb on a plain dome.	The Paschal Lamb, in frosted gilt or gilding metal, in pairs. For the mess jacket, the badge is in gold, silver and crimson embroidery, on blue cloth.	On a scarlet velvet ground, the Paschal Lamb in silver. On the universal scroll, "The Royal West Surrey Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The Queen's."	As for left collar badge, but larger.	As for tunic.	As for forage cap.

The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	A circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle "The East Kent Regiment. The Buffs"; within, the Dragon; below, on a scroll, " <i>Veteri frontescit honore</i> ," For the mess dress, plain gilt. The Dragon over a scroll inscribed "The Buffs," in silver—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	The Dragon in silver, in pairs.	On a black velvet ground, the Dragon, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Kent Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The Buffs."	The Dragon in silver. On a scroll beneath, "The Buffs."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	The Lion of England with crown above and Rose below. On the circle "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment." For the mess dress, "K. O. R. L." in monogram, with crown above. For the cap, the Lion of England with crown above and Rose below. Die-struck.	The Lion, in silver, in pairs.	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the Lion of England. On the universal scroll, "Royal Lancashire Regiment." Above the Garter, a silver scroll inscribed "The King's Own."	The Lion in silver. Below the Lion "The King's Own."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	An Antelope with collar and chain within a circle inscribed "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment." The circle surmounted by a Crown. For the mess vest, the button is mounted. The Antelope in silver within the Garter. For the cap, gilt, the same design as for mess dress, but die-struck.	In frosted silver, the Antelope, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain, in pairs.	On a black velvet ground, the Antelope, in silver, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment."	In silver, the Antelope, with gilt collar and chain. On a scroll below, "Royal Warwickshire."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The King's Regiment (Liverpool).	A circle surmounted by a crown within a laurel wreath; the circle inscribed "The King's Regiment"; within the circle, the White Horse, with a scroll above inscribed " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> ." At the base in a laurel wreath, the Sphinx super scribed "Egypt."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed in old English "King's," in pairs.	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the White Horse, with scroll above inscribed, in old English capitals, " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> ." On the universal scroll, "The Liverpool Regiment." Above the Garter a silver scroll inscribed "The King's."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed, in old English, "King's."	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The Norfolk Regiment	For the mess dress, the button is mounted, design as for collar badge, a scroll above inscribed " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> ," the mounted device to be in silver. For the cap, the button is gilt, die-struck; device the White Horse with scroll below inscribed "The King's." On a circle "The Norfolk Regiment"; within the circle the figure of Britannia holding an olive branch in the right hand; the trident rests against the left shoulder. For the mess dress the figure of Britannia in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die-struck, all in gilt.	The figure of Britannia, in gilt or gilding metal, in pairs.	The figure of Britannia, in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll, "The Norfolk Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the figure of Britannia; a tablet below, inscribed "The Norfolk Regiment."	As for tunic with scroll inscribed, "The Norfolk Regt."	As for forage cap.

The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle "The Lincolnshire Regt.;" within, the Sphinx over "Egypt." For the mess dress, plain gilt; the Sphinx over "Egypt" in silver—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die-struck.	On a silver diamond-cut eight-pointed star, a circle in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment." Within the circle, on a ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over "Egypt" in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the universal scroll, "The Lincolnshire Regt."	In gilt or gilding metal, on a silver diamond-cut eight-pointed star, a circle inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment," the letters pierced. Within the circle, on a raised ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over "Egypt," in silver.	The Sphinx over "Egypt," with scroll inscribed "Lincolnshire," in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Devonshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle "The Devonshire Regt.;" within, the Castle of Exeter. For the mess dress, the design is in silver ---mounted.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a diamond-cut, silver eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle, "The Devonshire Regiment"; within, in silver, the Castle of Exeter with scroll inscribed " <i>Semper fidelis</i> ," on a ground of blue velvet.	The Castle of Exeter, with scroll inscribed " <i>Semper fidelis</i> ," in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll, "The Devonshire Regt."	As for collar, but larger, and the star is not diamond-cut.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Suffolk Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key with scroll above, inscribed "Gibraltar," and above the scroll, a crown. Below the Castle and Key, two scrolls, the upper inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ," the lower "The Suffolk Regt." For the cap, the same design without laurel wreath and scroll "The Suffolk Regiment." For the mess dress, the Castle and Key in silver—mounted.	In gold embroidery, on yellow cloth, the Castle and Key. For the mess jacket, the Castle is within a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and scroll below inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ." On the universal scroll, "The Suffolk Regiment."	In silver, within a circle inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ," the Castle and Key surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar"; above the circle, a crown; surrounding the circle, an oak leaf wreath. Below the wreath, a scroll inscribed "The Suffolk Regt."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by a mural crown. On the circle, "The Prince Albert's"; within, a bugle with strings. For the mess dress, the bugle surmounted by a mural crown, with scroll above, inscribed "Jellalabad"—the whole in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button. For the forage cap, a bugle with strings, in silver. For the S.D. cap, the same design, in bronze.	In gold and silver embroidery, on a ground of green cloth, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a mural crown embroidered in silver; above the crown, in gold embroidery, a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a bugle with strings surmounted by a mural crown with scroll above inscribed "Jellalabad"; the Sphinx over Egypt within the strings of the bugle. On the scroll, "Somerset Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle; within the strings, the Cypher of H.R.H. the late Prince Consort. Above the bugle, a mural crown surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	The Tiger, within a circle, inscribed at the top "India," and at the bottom "Waterloo." Outside the circle "Prince of Wales's Own, West Yorkshire." For the mess dress, the Tiger mounted in silver. For the cap, the same design in gilt, die-struck.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery, on buff cloth.	In silver, on a scarlet velvet ground, the White Horse, with the motto " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> " on a scroll above. On the universal scroll, "The West Yorkshire Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse above a gilt or gilding metal scroll, inscribed "West Yorkshire."	The Prince of Wales's Plume.	As for forage cap.
The East Yorkshire Regiment.	A laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. The White Rose	In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star; on the	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of black enamel, a	In gilt or gilding metal, a badge as for centre of helmet-	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

	within the wreath. For the mess dress, the button is mounted, the White Rose in silver on a ground of black enamel.	star a laurel wreath ; within the wreath, on a ground of black enamel, the White Rose, in silver.	laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. Within the wreath the White Rose, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Yorkshire Regiment."	plate, but larger ; a scroll below, inscribed "East Yorkshire."	As for mess jacket, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	A circle inscribed "Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire." Within the circle a Hart crossing a ford. For the mess dress, the button is mounted, with the Hart crossing a ford in silver.	Tunic.—In dead gilt or gilding metal, a Hart crossing a ford ; the water in silver. On a scroll below "Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire" (in pairs). Mess jacket.—In silver, a Maltese cross on a diamond-cut eight-pointed star ; on the cross, the Garter with motto ; within the Garter a Hart (pierced) crossing a ford, on a ground of blue enamel. Below, a scroll in gilt inscribed "Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire" (in pairs).	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star ; on the star, in gilt or gilding metal, a Maltese cross. Within a circle on a cross in silver, a Hart crossing a ford, the Hart on a ground of blue enamel. On the universal scroll, "The Bedfordshire Regiment."	In silver, a Maltese cross on a diamond-cut eight-pointed star. On the cross, the Garter, with motto ; within the Garter, the Hart (pierced) crossing a ford ; below the star a scroll inscribed "Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire."		
The Leicestershire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath the Royal Tiger, with scroll above inscribed "Hindoostan," and scroll below inscribed "Leicestershire." For the mess dress, the Tiger in silver mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Royal Tiger, in silver, within a wreath in gilt or gilding metal.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in silver, with silver scroll above inscribed "Hindoostan." On the universal scroll, "The Leicestershire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the Tiger. In silver, above the Tiger, a scroll inscribed "Hindoostan" ; below the Tiger, another scroll, inscribed "Leicestershire."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic, and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	The Cypher of H.M. the late Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the coronet of the Princess. On the cross, "1875." On the scroll below, "The Princess of Wales's Own." For the mess dress, the Dannebrog, Cypher and coronet are in silver—mounted. The scroll is omitted.	The Cypher of H.M. the late Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog. The Cypher and coronet in gold embroidery on a crimson velvet cap; the cross in silver embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Cypher of H.M. the late Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales, combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the coronet of the Princess, in silver metal. On the centre of the cross, "1875" and "Alexandra." On a scroll in silver metal, "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment." The White Rose in the centre of the scroll.	In silver metal, the Cypher of H.M. the late Queen Alexandra as Princess of Wales combined with the Dannebrog, and surmounted by the coronet of the Princess. On centre of cross "1875," and "Alexandra." On a scroll below, "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment." In the centre of the scroll, the White Rose.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Cheshire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle with acorn and oak-leaves in the centre. On the circle, "The Cheshire Regiment."	An acorn with oak-leaves. The leaves and cup in dead gilt or gilding metal; the acorn in burnished silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star. Within a gilt or gilding metal circle on the star, the Prince of Wales's Plume on a burnished silver ground. The plume in silver, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Cheshire Regiment."	In silver, a diamond-cut eight-pointed star surmounted by a circle in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "The Cheshire Regiment" surrounding the acorn with oak leaves, filled below with green enamel.	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The South Wales Borderers.	The Welsh Dragon within a wreath of laurel. For the mess dress, the Dragon, in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Sphinx over "Egypt" in dead gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Welsh Dragon, within a laurel wreath. On the universal scroll, "The South Wales Borderers."	In silver, within a wreath of laurel and immortelles, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the lower bend of the wreath "S.W.B." in burnished silver.	As for tunic with h	As for forage cap.

The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath of single leaves, inclining inwards, the Royal Crest above the monogram "G.R." For the mess dress, the wreath is omitted and the design is engraved, on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the Royal Crest on a plain gilt button, die-struck.	In dead gilt metal on two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the collar of the mess jacket the badge is in embroidery, but smaller.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the universal scroll, "The Gloucestershire Regiment." Badge for the back of the helmet—in dead gilt or gilding metal, the Sphinx over "Egypt" within a laurel wreath.	In silver, within two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On a scroll below, "Gloucestershire." Back badge as for helmet.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Worcestershire Regiment.	On an eight-pointed elongated star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped. Within the Garter, upon a pedestal inscribed "Firm," the Lion of the Royal Crest. For the mess dress, the design is engraved on a flat gilt button.	On an eight-pointed elongated silver star of 48 rays, the Garter, oval shaped, in gilt or gilding metal. Within the Garter, in silver, on a pierced ground upon a pedestal inscribed "Firm," the Lion of the Royal Crest, in pairs.	On a black velvet ground, a silver, eight-pointed elongated star, in gilt or gilding metal, the Garter with motto. Within the Garter, the Lion, in silver on a black velvet ground. Below the Garter, a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Firm." On the universal scroll, "The Worcestershire Regiment."	As for collar, but larger.	As for tunic	As for forage cap.
The East Lancashire Regiment.	Within a circle inscribed "The East Lancashire Regiment," the Sphinx over "Egypt"; below the Sphinx, the Rose of Lancaster. For the mess dress, the Sphinx and Rose in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design on a plain gilt button, die-struck.	The Rose of Lancaster, in red velvet and gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the universal scroll, "The East Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown. Within the wreath, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed "East Lancashire." Below, "Egypt," and within the wreath, the Rose in gilt or gilding metal.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The East Surrey Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by a crown. The circle inscribed "East Surrey," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the arms of Guildford. For the mess dress, the design is mounted.	On a diamond-cut silver star, the arms of Guildford in silver on a shield in frosted gilt or gilding metal, with burnished edges, surmounted by a gilt or gilding metal crown.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed diamond-cut star; on the star, a badge as for collar, but without the crown. On the universal scroll, "The East Surrey Regt."	As for collar, but larger, with a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "East Surrey" below the Star.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Within the designation "Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry," a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, and gateway as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. For the mess dress, the design is silver mounted; the title is omitted. For the cap as for mess dress, but distressed.	In black enamel set in gilt or gilding metal, the badge of the County of Cornwall, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, in gilt or gilding metal, as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. On a scroll the motto "One and All," pierced in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of blue velvet. The Elephant in dead gilt or gilding metal, with howdah in silver, in pairs. On the mess jacket, the Duke of Wellington's crest in gold embroidery. The flag in silver, within a gold edging. The cross scarlet.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings. On the strings of the bugle two red feathers set in gilt or gilding metal. On the stem of the feathers, in silver, a turreted archway. On the universal scroll, "The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by the coronet. Below the coronet a scroll inscribed "Cornwall."	As for forage cap, but smaller and in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	Within the designation "The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regt." the Elephant with howdah. For the mess vest, the Elephant and howdah in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button; the title is omitted. On the mess jacket a small tunic button is worn. For the cap, the title is omitted.	On the mess dress, the design is silver mounted; the title is omitted. For the cap as for mess dress, but distressed.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Duke of Wellington's crest, with motto on a scroll below, "Virtutis forma comes." On the universal scroll, "The West Riding Regiment." Above the Garter, a silver scroll inscribed "Duke of Wellington's."	In silver; a badge as for helmet-plate. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "The West Riding."	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.

<p>The Border Regiment</p>	<p>The Dragon of China, with the word "China" above. For the mess vest, the design is as for collar badge, with lions and scroll omitted, in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap—the Dragon.</p>	<p>In silver, a laurel wreath, on the wreath a Maltese cross with a Lion between each division. On the divisions of the cross, the honours of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross, a raised circle inscribed "<i>Arroyo dos Molinos</i>," "1811." Within the circle, on a ground of red enamel, the Dragon of China in silver and the word "China," on a silver ground. Below the wreath a scroll inscribed "The Border Regt."</p>	<p>As for collar, but the Dragon and "China" in gold, and the upper part of the centre filled in with white enamel.</p>	<p>In silver, as for collar badge, on an eight-pointed, diamond-cut star surmounted by a crown.</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>
<p>The Royal Sussex Regiment.</p>	<p>Within a circle inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt.," a Maltese cross on a feather; on the centre of the cross a wreath; within the wreath, St. George's Cross. For the mess dress, the buttons are mounted. The circle and titles are omitted. For the cap, the same design, but die-struck.</p>	<p>A Maltese cross, in gilt or gilding metal, on a feather in silver; on the cross a wreath in silver and green enamel; on the wreath the Garter and motto in blue enamel set with silver. Within the circle the Cross of St. George in red enamel set with silver, on a silver ground. On the mess jacket a feather in silver embroidery with stem gilt; on the feather the Star of the Order of the Garter in gold embroidery; the centre of the Star as in tunic badge.</p>	<p>On a scarlet velvet ground, a badge as for collar. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Sussex Regiment."</p>	<p>In silver an eight-pointed star on a feather, the stem of the feather gilt. On the star the Garter and motto on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Cross of St. George in red enamel, on a silver ground. A scroll below inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt."</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Hampshire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath the Royal Tiger; below the Hampshire Rose. For the mess dress, the design is in silver, mounted.	The Hampshire Rose, in gold and red and green embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The Hampshire Regt."	In silver, an eight-pointed, diamond-cut star; on the star the Garter and motto, pierced, ensigned with a crown in gilt metal; within the Garter, the Rose. On the lower part of the star, a scroll inscribed "Hampshire."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.	The Stafford Knot with a crown above. For the mess dress, the design is in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Stafford Knot, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the universal scroll, "The South Staffordshire Regiment."	In silver, the Stafford Knot, surmounted by a crown, with a scroll below in gilt or gilding metal inscribed "South Staffordshire."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Dorsetshire Regiment.	The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, a scroll, inscribed "Gibraltar," and one below inscribed "Primus in Indis." Above the top scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regt.," below the bottom scroll, the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." For the cap, the title and "Primus in Indis" are omitted. For the mess dress, the Castle and Key in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Sphinx in silver, on a gilt or gilding metal tablet. On the tablet "Marabout" in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of green enamel, in pairs.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key. A scroll above the Castle inscribed "Primus in Indis," and one below inscribed "Montis insignia Calpe." On the universal scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal a laurel wreath, with a scroll inscribed "Dorsetshire," the wreath and scroll forming a circle. Within the circle, in silver—The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, the Sphinx resting on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." Below the Castle, a scroll with the words "Primus in Indis."	As for tunic, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	Within a scroll inscribed "The Prince of Wales's Vols.," and a laurel branch	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery, on a blue cloth	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over "Egypt." On the	In silver, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; above the Sphinx, the Prince of Wales's	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.

<p>The Welch Regiment</p>	<p>issuing from either end, a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle, "The South Lancashire Regiment"; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume above the Sphinx over "Egypt."</p> <p>For the mess dress, the button is mounted; the Plume is in silver. A monogram P.W.V. in gilt metal below.</p> <p>For the cap, the same design, die-struck.</p>	<p>In silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume with a scroll below bearing the motto "<i>Gwell angau na chywilydd</i>."</p>	<p>In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume, with a scroll below inscribed "<i>Gwell angau na chywilydd</i>." The coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Welch Regiment."</p>	<p>Plume and motto, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. In gilt or gilding metal on either side, a spray of laurel; between the top ends of the spray a scroll inscribed "South Lancashire," between the bottom ends another scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's Vols."</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>
<p>The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.</p>	<p>Scalloped edge; within a laurel wreath a bugle with strings; below the bugle, "Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire."</p> <p>For the mess dress and cap, a plain edged button. On the button, within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, a crown; below the wreath, "Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire."</p>	<p>Main edged buttons, as on mess dress. A loop of gold Russia cord 2½ inches long attached to the button, connecting it with the front edge of the collar of the tunic.</p>	<p>In silver, on a ground of black enamel, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Lt. Infy."</p>	<p>In silver, a bugle with strings.</p>	<p>As for tunic, but with bronze button and drab cord.</p>	<p>As for forage cap.</p>

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Essex Regiment	Within an oak-leaf wreath, an eagle and the Castle and Key below. For the mess dress, a gilt burnished button with eagle in silver, mounted. For the cap, the County Badge instead of the eagle, with the Sphinx above.	The County Badge. The Shield in gilt or gilding metal; the blades of the seaxes in silver. On the mess jacket, an eagle on a plain tablet in gilt or gilding metal, in pairs.	An oak-leaf wreath is substituted for the universal wreath. In silver on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with the Sphinx over "Egypt" above, and a scroll below, inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> ." On the universal scroll, "The Essex Regt."	In silver, the Castle and Key within an oak-leaf wreath. The Sphinx over "Egypt," above the Castle, and a scroll inscribed "The Essex Regt." on the wreath below the Castle.	As for tunic with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
	A Maltese cross surmounted by a crown; within an oak-leaf wreath on the cross a stag lodged. A half-scroll on the left division of the cross, inscribed "Sherwood"; another on the right division, inscribed "Foresters." On the lower division a scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby." For the mess vest, the design is mounted in silver.	A Maltese cross surmounted by a crown, in silver. A wreath and scrolls in gilt or gilding metal, as for buttons. Within the wreath a stag lodged, in silver, on a ground of blue enamel.	In the helmet-plate, the Garter, with motto, is omitted. Within the universal wreath, a Maltese cross, in silver. On the cross, in gilt or gilding metal, an oak-leaf wreath; within the wreath, a ground of blue enamel, a stag lodged, in silver. In gilt or gilding metal, on the left division of the cross, the word "The"; on the right division, "Regt.," and on a scroll on the lower division "Notts and Derby." A scroll of special pattern on the bottom of the universal wreath inscribed "Sherwood Foresters."	In silver, a badge as for the collar, but larger, and with a scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby" in gilt or gilding metal below.	As for tunic, centre pierced, with scroll as for forage cap, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	Within a wreath the arms of the City of Lincoln, surmounted	<i>On tunic.</i> —In embroidery, the arms of the City of Lin-	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Royal Crest. Below	In silver, the Royal Crest. In gilt or gilding metal, below the	As for tunic, but smaller, with scroll as	As for forage cap.

by the Royal Crest; above the Crest the word "Tarifa," and inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire."	coln. The ground of the shield in silver, the Cross of St. George in red silk on the shield; <i>fleur-de-lis</i> in gold on the cross. <i>On mass jack-et</i> .—In silver, the Royal Crest. Below the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster in gilt metal and red enamel, in pairs.	the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster in silver gilt and red and green enamel. On the universal scroll, "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment."	Crown, the Rose of Lancaster; below the Rose, a scroll inscribed "The Loyal Regiment."	for forage cap.
Within a scroll, inscribed "The Northamptonshire Regiment," the Castle and Key, with a crown above. For the cap, the scroll is omitted. For the moss dress, the button is plain gilt with the Castle and Key mounted in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal within a laurel wreath, a gilt or gilding metal circle pierced "Northamptonshire"; the ground of blue enamel. In relief within the circle, on a ground of blue enamel, the Cross of St. George, in silver. Below the cross, and on the wreath, a horse shoe in silver. The circle surmounted by a crown in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key; on a scroll above "Gibraltar," on a scroll below "Talavera." On the universal scroll, "The Northamptonshire Regiment."	In silver, within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key. Above the Castle a scroll uniting the ends of the wreath inscribed "Gibraltar"; beneath, a scroll inscribed "Talavera." On the lower bend of the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "Northamptonshire."	As for forage cap.
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	The Dragon of China, in gold embroidery on a blue cloth ground, in pairs.	In silver, on a scarlet cloth ground, a stag under an oak. On the universal scroll, "Royal Berkshire Regiment."	On a boss of scarlet cord in gilt a circle, pierced, inscribed "P ^a . Charlotte of Wales's"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below "R. Berks."	As for tunic, but smaller, with scroll inscribed "Royal Berkshire," in pairs.
	A circle inscribed "P ^a . Charlotte of Wales's"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below, "R. Berks." For the mess dress, the Dragon and Crown are mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap, the Dragon and crown with "R. Berks." below.		On a boss of scarlet cord in gilt a circle, pierced, inscribed "P ^a . Charlotte of Wales's"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below "R. Berks."	As for forage cap, with scarlet cloth background and a khaki cord boss.

The Northamptonshire Regiment.

The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	The Royal Crest. For the mess dress, the design is mounted in silver.	The Royal Crest, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the White Horse of Kent above a scroll inscribed " <i>Invidia</i> ." Above the horse, another scroll with the motto " <i>Quo fas et gloria ducunt</i> ." On the universal scroll, "The Royal West Kent Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse of Kent above a scroll, inscribed " <i>Invidia</i> ." On another scroll below, "Royal West Kent."	As for tunic, with scroll as for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	A French horn surmounted by a crown. In the centre of the horn the White Rose in silver. For mess vest, the button is mounted with the monogram of the regiment surmounted by a crown. For the service dress, the button is entirely of gilding metal, die-struck.	A French horn, in gold embroidery; in the centre of the horn, on a raised ground of dark green cloth, the White Rose in silver, in pairs.	In silver, on a black enamel ground, a French horn with the White Rose in the centre. On the universal scroll, "The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry."	In gilt or gilding metal, a French horn; within the horn, the White Rose in silver, on a ground of black enamel.	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "Shropshire," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, a monogram "K.L.I." The button on the mess vest is mounted.	A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, on a ground of dark blue cloth, in pairs.	In silver, on a ground of dark green enamel, a bugle with strings. In gilt or gilding metal, within the strings of the bugle, the cypher "K.L.I." On the universal scroll, "King's Shropshire Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle and strings. Within the strings the letters "K.S.L.I." in gilt or gilding metal.	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	Within a wreath of laurel, the Prince of Wales's Plume; on the bottom of the wreath a scroll inscribed "Albuhera."	In silver, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the coronet and cypher	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume; the	In silver, as for collar, with a scroll below inscribed "Middlesex Regiment."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.

The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).	For the mess dress, the design is in silver, mounted, in two sizes. The cypher of H.R.H. the <i>late</i> Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh, with coronet above, and "Wiltshire Regiment" below. For the mess dress, the design is in silver—mounted in two sizes; the title is omitted. For the cap, the same as for the mess dress, but gilt, die-struck.	of H.R.H. the <i>late</i> George, Duke of Cambridge; on the lower bend of the wreath, "Albuhera."	Plume, the coronet and cypher of H.R.H. the <i>late</i> George, Duke of Cambridge. On the bottom of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "Albuhera." On the universal scroll, "The Middlesex Regt."	As for helmet-plate, but with the cypher and coronet in gilt or gilding metal; a scroll beneath inscribed "The Wiltshire Regiment"; above the cross, the coronet.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Manchester Regiment.	The Garter, with motto, " <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ." Within the Garter, the Sphinx over "Egypt" with a crown above. For the mess dress, the design is mounted in silver.	The Sphinx over "Egypt" in gold embroidery; "Egypt" embroidered in silver, in pairs.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, arms with the motto of the City of Manchester. On the universal scroll, "The Manchester Regiment."	In silver the " <i>Pleur de lis</i> ."	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	Within a scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's" and a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle inscribed "The North Staffordshire Regiment"; within the circle, the Stafford Knot; above the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress, the button is mounted and the Knot and Plume are in silver.	The Stafford Knot surmounted by the Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume in silver, the remainder of the badge in gilt metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume. On the universal scroll, "The North Staffordshire Regiment."	The Stafford Knot surmounted by the Prince of Wales's Plume, the Knot and coronet in gilt or gilding metal; the Plume and scroll in silver. Below the knot, in silver, a scroll inscribed "North Stafford."	As for tunic.	As for forage cap.

784 (contd.)

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Helmet-Plates	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	A scroll inscribed "The York and Lancaster Regiment"; within the scroll, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Royal Tiger; above the Tiger, a coronet. On the wreath, at the bottom, the Union Rose. For the mess dress, the Tiger and Rose in silver mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap as for mess dress, gilt, die-struck.	The Royal Tiger, in dead gilt or gilding metal, the Rose above in gilt or gilding metal and silver, in pairs.	In silver and gilt or gilding metal, on a black velvet ground, the Union Rose. On the universal scroll, "The York & Lancaster Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the Tiger within a scroll inscribed "York and Lancaster" upon a laurel wreath. Between the ends of the wreath a coronet in silver; below the coronet, the Union Rose in gilt or gilding metal and silver.	As for tunic, in pairs.	As for forage cap.
The Durham Light Infantry.	A bugle, with a crown on strings. For the mess dress, "D.L.I." in monogram with the Crown above, mounted.	A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, in pairs.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Durham Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle ornamented with laurel leaves. Upon the strings, a crown. Within the strings, "D.L.I."	As for forage cap, but in pairs.	As for forage cap.

HORSE FURNITURE

785. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, without lambskin. Browbands and rosettes of the colour of the regimental facings.

FUSILIERS

(Except The Royal Scots Fusiliers)

786. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for other regiments of infantry of the line, with the following exceptions :—

787. Cap.—Short bear skin or black racoon skin.

For officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 8 inches high in front.

“	“	5	“	9	“	“	8½	“	“
“	“	6	“	0	“	“	9	“	“
“	exceeding	6	“	0	“	“	9½	“	“

These measurements must not be exceeded.

A burnished chain, lined with black leather.

788. Overalls and Pantaloon.—In The Royal Fusiliers the overalls and pantaloons have scarlet stripes $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide down the side seams.

789. Plume.—Cut feather, with gilt two-flame socket.

	Colour	Height	Worn on
The Northumberland Fusiliers ...	red above, white below	4½ inches	left side.
The Royal Fusiliers ...	white	6½	right side.
The Lancashire Fusiliers ...	primrose	6½	left side.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers ...	white	6½	right side.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	grey	6½	left side.
The Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	green	6½	left side.

The Royal Welch Fusiliers wear “ the flash ” on the tunic and service dress jacket.

MESS DRESS

790. As for other regiments of infantry of the line. As in paras. 779 to 782.

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping	
The Northumberland Fusiliers.	Gosling green cloth.	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	None	Gosling green cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.	Scarlet silk	Scarlet cloth	White cloth	White, round jacket only.	White cloth, no collar, 3 buttons.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth, with 2 buttons at back.	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).	Blue cloth	Scarlet cloth	Blue cloth	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Tunic and Mess Jacket	On Full Dress Head-dress	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	On Service Dress	
					On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Northumberland Fusiliers.	St. George and the Dragon within a circle inscribed " <i>Quo fata vocant</i> ." For the mess dress the button is mounted. The ring with motto in gilt, the Dragon, etc., in silver.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with St. George and the Dragon in silver on the ball. A smaller pattern for the mess jacket.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. Mounted on the ball, a circle inscribed " <i>Quo fata vocant</i> "; within the circle St. George and the Dragon.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, St. George and the Dragon within a circle inscribed "Northumberland Fusiliers."	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	The Garter, inscribed " <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> "; on the Garter at the top, a crown; within, the Rose. For the mess dress, "R.F." in monogram, surmounted by a crown—mounted.	<i>On tunic</i> .—A grenade in silver embroidery, with the White Rose in gilt metal on the ball. <i>On mess jacket</i> .—A small grenade in gold embroidery, with the White Rose in silver on the ball.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade; mounted on the ball, the Garter, surmounted by a crown. The Garter pierced with the motto; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Rose; below the Garter, in silver, the White Horse.	As for full dress head-dress, but smaller; the Rose in silver, and the White Horse omitted.	As for forage cap.	As for forage cap.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.	Within a wreath of laurel, the Sphinx over "Egypt," with a crown above. For the mess dress, the button is mounted.	A grenade in gold embroidery. On the mess jacket the grenade is smaller.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; mounted on the ball, in silver, the Sphinx over "Egypt," within a laurel wreath.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade; on the ball, the Sphinx over "Egypt," within a laurel wreath. Below the grenade, a scroll, in silver, inscribed the "Lancashire Fusiliers."	A grenade; on the ball the Sphinx within a laurel wreath.	As for forage cap.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	Within a beaded circle the Prince of Wales's Plume and coronet surrounded	<i>On tunic</i> .—A grenade in silver embroidery. <i>On mess jacket</i> .—A	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Prince of Wales's Plume and coronet	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, a circle (frosted)	As for mess jacket.	As for forage cap.

<p>by the designation "The Royal Welch Fusiliers."</p> <p>For the cap and mess dress, a gilt-lined button with burnished edge, below the plume, "Rt. 38. 5."</p>	<p>grenade in gold embroidery, with a Dragon in silver on the ball.</p> <p>A five-tailed flash of black silk ribbon is worn on the back of the collar of the tunic; the flash is worn with the tunic and service dress jacket only.</p>	<p>mounted in silver on the ball.</p>	<p>inscribed "Royal Welch Fusiliers." Within the circle of the Prince of Wales's Plume and coronet in silver.</p>
<p>The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.</p> <p>A Castle with three turrets with St. George's colours flying, surmounted by the title "Inniskilling."</p> <p>For the mess dress the Castle is in silver—mounted on a plain gilt button.</p> <p>For the cap, the same design, die-struck. The title is omitted on the mess dress and cap buttons.</p>	<p>A grenade in gold embroidery; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.</p> <p>A smaller pattern for mess jacket.</p>	<p>A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Castle mounted in silver, on the ball.</p>	<p>As for full dress head-dress, but smaller. Below the Castle a scroll in silver, inscribed "Inniskilling."</p> <p>As for mess jacket.</p> <p>As for forage cap.</p>
<p>The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).</p> <p>Scalloped edge; an eagle with a wreath of laurel; below the eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure "8."</p> <p>For the mess dress, a plain edge with the eagle and tablet in silver—mounted.</p> <p>For the cap, as for mess dress, but die-struck.</p>	<p>1st Badge:—The coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria in silver, worn nearer to the opening of the collar.</p> <p>2nd Badge:—A grenade in gold embroidery, with a badge on the ball as for buttons, but in silver.</p>	<p>A grenade in gilt, or gilding metal. In silver, on the ball, the eagle with a wreath of laurel. Below the eagle, a small tablet inscribed with the figure "8."</p>	<p>1st Badge:—The Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria.</p> <p>2nd Badge:—A gilt or gilding metal grenade with the Harp surmounted by the Plume and coronet of the Prince of Wales in silver, on the ball. The 1st Badge is worn over the 2nd one.</p> <p>As for forage cap, 2nd badge.</p> <p>As for mess jacket.</p> <p>As for forage cap, 2nd badge.</p>

SCOTTISH (HIGHLAND) REGIMENTS

(Except The Highland Light Infantry)

FULL DRESS

792. Head-dress.—Black ostrich feather bonnet, on wire body, about 11 inches in height, with diced border of regimental pattern. In The Black Watch, four tails; in The Seaforth, Gordon and Cameron Highlanders, five tails; in The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, six tails, on the right side.

793. Plume.—A vulture feather plume worn on the left side; red in The Black Watch, white in the other regiments.

794. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the feather bonnet.

795. Doublet.—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings. The collar laced along the top and at the opening with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gold lace round the top and down the back seam; three loops of gold braid, with buttons on each cuff; eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind. Inverness skirts, 8, $7\frac{1}{2}$ and 7 inches deep, with skirt flaps on the first two, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch shorter, the first skirt $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the centre of the bottom button; three loops of gold braid, with buttons on each skirt flap. Pockets in the skirts in front. The front, collar, skirts and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, and the skirts and flaps lined with white. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button of regimental pattern at the top.

796. Facings.—Blue cloth in The Black Watch and Cameron Highlanders; buff in The Seaforth Highlanders; yellow in the other regiments.

797. Lace.—Gold, thistle pattern. In The Gordon Highlanders a black line is introduced at top and bottom and in the shoulder cords.

798. Badges
799. Buttons } As in para. 842.

800. Trews and Pantaloon.—Tartan, of authorized regimental pattern.

801. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

802. Sash.—Crimson silk, Highland pattern. Dimensions, unstretched—15 inches wide in the middle and 7 inches at the commencement of the fringe.

**803. Belted Plaid, Kilt, Hose-
Tops, Garters, Skean Dhu,
Gaiters, Shoes** } Of authorized regimental patterns.

804. Brooch.—Of authorized regimental pattern. The diameter not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

805. Sporrans.—Of authorized regimental patterns. The sporran top must not exceed 6 inches in width. The breadth of the sporran leather must not exceed $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The length of the top and leather together must not exceed 11 inches, or for badger-skin sporrans, 13 inches.

The Black Watch.—White horse-hair. The sporran top is in frosted gilt metal, edged with thistles. Thistle leaves at each side and in the centre. Above the centre thistle, St. Andrew and cross. Five short black horse-hair tassels, in black patent leather sockets. Strap of white leather.

The Seaforth Highlanders.—White horse-hair. The sporran top is in burnished gilt metal engraved with a thistle on either side. In the centre, in silver, two sprays of thistle with a scroll inscribed "*Cuidich'n Righ*" on the lower bend. On the top of the sprays scrolls inscribed with some of the honours of the regiment. Between the sprays a stag's head. Above the stag's head two other scrolls inscribed with the remaining honours of the regiment. Six gold bullion tassels suspended by gold and crimson cords. Buff leather strap.

The Gordon Highlanders.—White horse-hair. Gilt metal top, engraved with thistles and ornamental edges. In the centre, badges as for waist plate in silver. Five gold bullion tassels hanging from looped gold cord. The heads of the tassels in dead and bright gold. Strap of white leather.

The Cameron Highlanders.—Grey goat-hair. Sporran top in frosted gilt metal. In the centre,

an elliptical ring inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," within an oak-leaf wreath. Within the ring, on a burnished gilt ground, a thistle surmounted by a crown in silver. On either side of the oak-leaf scroll are sprays of thistles. On the lower portion of the wreath and sprays, a scroll inscribed "Peninsula, Egypt, Waterloo." Six gold bullion tassels suspended by blue and gold twisted cords. Strap of black patent leather.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—A badger head forms the top. Six short white horse-hair tassels, with thistle-leaf sockets in gilt metal, suspended by looped gold wire cord. Black strap.

806. Claymore.—Steel, basket hilt, lined with scarlet cloth; a straight cut and thrust blade, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the shoulder, and 32 inches long. Appendix VI.

807. Scabbard.—Steel.

808. Waist Belt (for mounted officers).—White buff leather, from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide hanging from two rings. Flat billets attached to the slings by square wire gilt buckles, gilt studs.

809. Shoulder Belt (for dismounted officers).—White buff leather, 3 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide hanging from rings. Round billets and gilt studs attached to the slings by square gilt wire buckles.

810. Waist Plate	} Of authorized regimental patterns. The dirk must not exceed in length $17\frac{1}{2}$ inches over all, from the extreme end of the dirk handle to the point of the sheath. The blade should not be more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in breadth at the broadest part.
Breast Plate	
Dirk	
Dirk Belt and Plate	

811. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

812. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

LEVEE DRESS

813. As for full dress, dismounted, with the following exceptions:—hose, shoes and buckles instead of hose-tops, plain shoes and gaiters.

The Cameron Highlanders.—Shoulder plaid instead of belted plaid. No sash.

814. Sporrans.—*The Black Watch.*—The tassels are of gold bullion instead of black horse-hair.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Engraved gilt top, special shape (five-sided), square edges, with the centre in enamel. On the centre, the boar's head and scroll, the coronet with cypher, and the cat and scroll similar in design to the badge on the full dress head-dress. Five small gold bullion tassels with netted head suspended by looped gold cords. White strap.

815. Field officers wear the dirk belt with laced slings of regimental pattern.

UNDRESS

816. Glengarry Cap.—Blue, of pattern similar to that worn by the men. Plain in *The Black Watch* and *Cameron Highlanders*; diced border in *The Seaforth Highlanders*, *Gordon Highlanders* and *Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders*. The bottom of the cap bound with black silk. Black silk rosette, except in *The Black Watch*. Scarlet tuft.

817. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

818. Trews.—As for full dress.

819. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

820. Gloves.—Brown leather.

821. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

N.B.—Variation in the articles of undress may be made according to regimental custom, e.g. dirk belt in place of "Sam Browne" belt.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

Active Service, Manœuvres and Training Parades

822. Cap.—Tam o' shanter, para. 31.

823. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

824. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.
 825. **Kilt.**—As for full dress, covered with a khaki drill apron. The sporran is not worn.
 826. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, tartan pantaloons.
 827. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, black leather.
 828. **Boots.**—Mounted officers, black ankle.
 829. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, jack, steel.
 830. **Shoes.**—Dismounted officers, black leather.
 831. **Spats.**—Dismounted officers, khaki.
 832. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."
 833. **Hose-tops.**—Dismounted officers, khaki.
 833A. **Claymore.**—As in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard.

Ceremonial Parades

834. Whilst the introduction of full dress remains in abeyance the following modifications in service dress are approved for wear on ceremonial parades :—

Mounted Officers.—Black butcher boots in place of black ankle boots and leggings.

Dismounted Officers.—The sporran in place of the khaki drill apron ; white spats and regimental pattern hose-tops in place of khaki spats and khaki hose-tops.

The glengarry cap in place of the Tam o' Shanter.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

835. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. Collar badges as for S.D. jacket.
 836. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 837. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

838. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings. Edged all round with white cloth, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. The cuffs similarly edged round the top. Ten buttons of regimental pattern down the front ; two above each cuff at the back of the sleeve. Gold shoulder cords as on the doublet. No collar badges. Silver embroidered badges of rank.

In The Black Watch the jacket is lined with buff silk (except for the collar, which is dark blue), and no facing cloth on the inside.

In The Seaforth Highlanders the jacket is lined with buff silk, with buff cloth on the inside of the jacket in front, and the inside of the collar.

In The Gordon Highlanders the jacket is lined with red, and the inside of the collar and of the garment on either side with crimson silk instead of facing cloth.

In The Cameron Highlanders the jacket is lined with drab and has buff quilted silk facings to the back of the button holes ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch scarlet cloth facing down each front ; blue cloth inside the collar and black silk serge outside the collar.

In The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders the edging of the white cloth round the jacket and top of cuffs is $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide ; four buttons down the front below the bottom of the roll. The jacket lined with pale yellow ; the inside of the collar and down the inside of the jacket on either side with facing cloth.

839. **Mess Vest.**—The Black Watch, regimental tartan, roll collar, three buttons. The Seaforth Highlanders, regimental tartan, no collar, three buttons. The Gordon Highlanders, scarlet cloth, roll collar, three buttons. The Cameron Highlanders, blue cloth, roll collar, five buttons ; collar, front and pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, regimental tartan, roll collar, four buttons, collar, front and pockets trimmed with gold Russia braid.

840. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.

841. **Boots.**—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

842. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet	On Feather Bonnet	On White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress jacket, in Bronze
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Within the designation "The Royal Highlanders, Black Watch," the Star of the Order of the Thistle, indented. On the centre of the Star, a circle; within the circle, St. Andrew and Cross.	St. Andrew and Cross, in silver.	In gilt metal the Sphinx over "Egypt."	In silver, diamond cut, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, an oval surmounted by a crown. The oval inscribed " <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> ." Within the oval, on a recessed ground, St. Andrew and Cross, in silver. Below the wreath, the Sphinx, in gilt or gilding metal. In silver, a half scroll to the left of the crown, inscribed "The Black"; another to the right inscribed "Watch." A half scroll to the left of the Sphinx, inscribed "Royal"; another to the right inscribed "Highlanders." A red hackle may be worn in the khaki helmet and tam o' shanter.	<p>On Waist Belt.</p> <p>On a seeded gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, with burnished edges, badge as for glengarry, but smaller.</p> <p>On Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>Badge as for glengarry, but larger, on a gilt seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges.</p> <p>Brooch Ornament.</p> <p>In silver, on an engraved burnished plate, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, on an open centre, St. Andrew and Cross.</p>	As for doublet.

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet	On Feather Bonnet	On White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze.
The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's).	A raised edge, a stag's head, with the cypher of H.R.H. Leopold the late Duke of Albany above. A scroll below inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders."	Two badges in gilt metal— 1. The cypher of H.R.H. Frederick the late Duke of York with scroll inscribed " <i>Caber Feidh.</i> " 2. The Elephant. Both badges to be worn on each side of the collar, the cypher next the hooks and eyes.	As for glengarry cap, but without the coronet and cypher.	In silver, a stag's head; above, the coronet and cypher of H.R.H. Leopold the late Duke of Albany; below a scroll inscribed " <i>Cuidich'n Righ.</i> "	On Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Badge as for feather bonnet except that it is smaller, and that the motto on the scroll is " <i>Tulloch Ard.</i> " On Shoulder Belt. Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, the coronet and cypher of H.R.H. Frederick the late Duke of York, the Elephant, the stag's head, and scroll inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders." Brooch Ornament. In silver, a thistle wreath intertwined with a scroll bearing the honours of the regiment. Within the wreath badges as for glengarry cap without the scroll.	The stag's head with a scroll below, inscribed " <i>Cuidich'n Righ.</i> "
The Gordon Highlanders.	The Cross of St. Andrew; on the cross a thistle wreath joined to a scroll let into the upper divisions of the cross, and inscribed "Gordon Highlanders." Within the scroll, on the upper divisions of the cross, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; within the wreath on the lower divisions of the cross, the Royal Tiger over "India."	The Royal Tiger, in gold embroidery.	In silver, the crest of the Marquis of Huntly within an ivy wreath. On the bottom of the wreath " <i>Bydand.</i> "	As for feather bonnet.	On Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver, badge as on buttons, but larger. On Shoulder Belt. On a burnished gilt rectangular plate, in silver the Star of the Order of the Thistle, diamond cut. On the top of the Star the Sphinx over "Egypt"; on the lower part of the Star the Tiger over "India"; on the centre, the crest of the Marquis of Huntly,	A Sphinx over "Egypt."

<p>Mounted buttons on the mess vest.</p>	<p>The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.</p>	<p>Within the designation "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," the Thistle surmounted by a crown. On the mess vest a plain gilt button with St. Andrew and Cross in silver, mounted.</p>	<p>The Thistle surmounted by a crown in silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground.</p>	<p>In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with Cross, with a scroll on the lower bend of the wreath inscribed "Cameron."</p>	<p>As for feather bonnet.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>
	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>In burnished silver, a plate with a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," "Egypt" on the right; "Waterloo," "India" on the left, and on the lower bend "Gordon Highlanders." On an open centre, badge as for head-dresses.</p>	<p>On Waist Belt.</p>	<p>Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver, on the plate a thistle wreath; within the wreath St. Andrew with Cross.</p>	<p>As for doublet.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>
	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt." Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."</p>	<p>On Shoulder Belt.</p>	<p>On a gilt-seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the Thistle and crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over "Egypt," in silver.</p>	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>
	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt." Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."</p>	<p>On Shoulder Belt.</p>	<p>On a gilt-seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the Thistle and crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over "Egypt," in silver.</p>	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>
	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt." Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."</p>	<p>On Shoulder Belt.</p>	<p>On a gilt-seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the Thistle and crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over "Egypt," in silver.</p>	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>
	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt." Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."</p>	<p>On Shoulder Belt.</p>	<p>On a gilt-seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the Thistle and crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over "Egypt," in silver.</p>	<p>Brooch Ornament.</p>	<p>above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."</p>

842 (contd.)

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet	On Feather Bonnet	On White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath, a Boar's head on a scroll inscribed " <i>Ne obliuiscaris</i> "; within the wreath of butcher's broom, a Cat on a scroll, inscribed " <i>Sans peur</i> ." A label of three points above the Boar's head and the Cat. Above the wreaths, the coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Louise.	In frosted silver, a myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. In gilt or gilding metal, within the myrtle wreath, the Boar's head on scroll inscribed " <i>Ne obliuiscaris</i> "; within the wreath of butcher's broom, the Cat on scroll, inscribed " <i>Sans peur</i> ." A label of three points in silver above the Boar's head and the Cat.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath, a circle inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland." Within the circle, the double cypher of H.R.H. the Princess Louise. To the left of the cypher, the Boar's head; to the right, the Cat. Above the cypher, and on the circle, the coronet of the Princess.	As for feather bonnet.	On Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Device as for collar badge, but all in silver; above the wreaths, in frosted silver a scroll surmounted by the coronet of the Princess. The scroll inscribed "Princess Louise's"; below the wreath a silver scroll inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."	As for doublet, with scroll below as for waist plate.
					On Shoulder Belt. As for waist plate, but modified in shape, and with scrolls on the wreaths bearing the honours of the regiment.	
					Brooch Ornament. Silver circular brooch with open centre. On the left, the Boar's head and motto; on the right, the Cat and motto. Above the opening the cypher and coronet; below the opening a scroll inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."	

HORSE FURNITURE

843. Saddlery.—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes of the colour of the regimental facings.

THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY (CITY OF GLASGOW REGIMENT)

FULL DRESS

844. As for kilted regiments, with the following exceptions :—

845. **Shako.**—Green cloth, 4 inches high in front and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back, the crown 6 inches long and $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches across. Diced band, black corded boss with device in front, green ball, plate of special pattern. At the back, for ventilation, a bronze ornament; a bronze ornament with a hook on each side at the top, to hook up the lines. Horizontal peak. Black leather chin strap.

Lieutenant-Colonels have two rows of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace, thistle pattern, round the top of the shako; Majors have one row.

846. **Shako Lines.**—Black round silk cord, with egg moulds and sliders.

847. **Badges.**—As in para. 873.

848. **Facings.**—Buff.

849. **Claymore.**—Cross-bar hilt.

850. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.

851. The belted plaid, kilt, sporran, hose, gaiters, skean dhu, garters, shoes and buckles are not worn.

LEVÉE DRESS

852. As for full dress (dismounted), with the following exception :—

Claymore.—Basket hilt.

UNDRESS

853. **Glengarry Cap.**—Dark green cloth. Dark green tuft.

854. **Frock, Serge.**—As in para. 36.

855. **Trews.**—As for full dress.

856. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

857. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.

858. **Belt.**—“Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

N.B.—Variation in the articles of undress may be made according to regimental custom, *e.g.* dirk belt in place of “Sam Browne” belt.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

Active Service, Manœuvres and Training Parades

859. **Cap—Tam o' Shanter.**—As in para. 31.

860. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.

861. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.

862. *Mounted Officers.*—Tartan pantaloons, black boots and black leggings. Spurs, steel, para. 57.

863. *Dismounted Officers.*—Knickerbocker breeches, brown ankle boots and puttees.

863A. “Sam Browne” belt and claymore, as in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard.

Ceremonial Parades

864. Whilst the introduction of full dress remains in abeyance the following modifications in service dress are approved for wear on ceremonial parades :—

Mounted Officers.—Black butcher boots, in place of black ankle boots and leggings.

Dismounted Officers.—Tartan trews, black boots and white spats, in place of knickerbocker breeches, brown ankle boots and puttees.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

865. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. Collar badges as for S.D. jacket.

866. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.

867. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.

868. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

869. **Mess Jacket.**—Scarlet cloth, with stand-up collar and gauntlet cuffs of buff cloth edged all round with white cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Four buttons down the front; four on the back of each cuff in a fly. Crimson silk lining. Twisted treble gold shoulder cords lined with scarlet, small button at the top, a thistle in silver embroidery below the badges of rank. No collar badge. Silver embroidered badges of rank.

870. **Mess Vest.**—Tartan, of regimental pattern, single-breasted; no collar; open halfway down; three buttons.

871. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.

872. **Boots.**—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

873. **Badges.**—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet	On Shako	On White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze
The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment)	The Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the Star a horn; in the centre of the horn, the monogram "H.L.I." Above the horn a crown, below the horn a scroll inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll the Elephant. For the mess dress, a mounted button, the monogram H.L.I. with a crown above.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the Star a silver horn. In the centre of the horn the monogram "H.L.I." in gilt or gilding metal. Above the horn, in gilt or gilding metal, a crown; below the horn a scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, the Elephant.	As for collar badge, except that the cap of the crown is of crimson enamel and the badge is larger. A black boss is worn with a gilt thistle mount.	As for shako, but without the boss.	On Waist Belt. — On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate badge as for shako, mounted. On Shoulder Belt. — As for waist plate, but larger.	As for doublet

HORSE FURNITURE

874. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes of the colour of the facings.

SCOTTISH (LOWLAND) REGIMENTS

THE ROYAL SCOTS, THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS; THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS

FULL DRESS

875. Head-dress.—The Royal Scots and The King's Own Scottish Borderers, Kilmarnock bonnet of blue nap cloth with diced border, black silk rosette on the left front and black silk bow behind, scarlet tuft. The Royal Scots Fusiliers, cap as for Fusilier regiments, para. 787.

876. Plume.—The Royal Scots and The King's Own Scottish Borderers, white and black blackcock's feathers. The Royal Scots Fusiliers, white cut feather, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, fitted in a gilt two-flame socket, worn on the right side.

877. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the home pattern head-dress.

878. Doublet.—Highland pattern. Blue cloth facings.

879. Lace.—Gold, thistle pattern.

880. Badges and Buttons.—As in para. 914.

881. Trews and Pantaloon.—Tartan of authorized pattern.

882. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

883. Sash.—Crimson silk, Highland pattern, para. 802.

884. Claymore and Scabbard.—As for Highland regiments.

885. Sword Belt.—Gold lace, thistle pattern, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide for mounted officers.

886. Shoulder Belt.—Dismounted officers—As for Highland kilted regiments.

887. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

888. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

889. Glengarry Cap.—Blue, with diced band, scarlet tuft.

890. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

891. Trews.—As for full dress.

892. Boots.—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

893. Gloves.—Brown leather.

894. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

Active Service, Manœuvres and Training Parades

895. Cap.—Tam o' shanter, para. 31.

896. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

897. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.
 898. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers—as in para. 23. Dismounted officers—as in para. 24.
 899. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
 900. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers—as in para. 45.
 901. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.
 902. **Puttees.**—Dismounted officers, para. 52.
 903. **Spurs.**—Mounted Officers—as in para. 57.
 904. **Belt.**—“Sam Browne.”
 904A. **Claymore.**—As in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard.

Ceremonial Parades

905. Whilst the introduction of full dress remains in abeyance the following modifications in service dress are approved for wear on ceremonial parades :—

Mounted Officers.—Tartan pantaloons and black butcher boots in place of mounted pattern breeches, leggings and ankle boots.

Dismounted Officers.—Strapped tartan trews and Wellington boots in place of knickerbockers, puttees and ankle boots.

The glengarry cap in lieu of the Tam o' Shanter.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

906. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. Collar badges as for S.D. jacket.
 907. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 908. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
 909. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

910. **Mess Jacket** } As for other regiments of infantry of the line. See following tables and
 911. **Mess Vest** } paras. 779 and 780.

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping	
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	Blue cloth, piped white, 4 buttons.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	Tartan of regimental pattern, 3 buttons.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	Gauntlet cuff, three loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch braid on each cuff, a button at the top of each loop.	None	Leslie tartan, 3 buttons, 3-pointed flap to pockets.

912. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.

913. **Boots.**—Wellington ; with box spurs for mounted officers.

914. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet and Mess Jacket	On Bonnet, White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).	The Star of the Order of the Thistle; on the Star the figure of St. Andrew and Cross; below the Star, "The Royal Scots." On the mess dress button the title is omitted, and the design is mounted in silver.	On the doublet, the Thistle, in gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground. On the mess jacket, as for bonnet, but smaller.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star a raised circle inscribed " <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> ." Within the circle, on a ground of green enamel, the Thistle in gilt or gilding metal.	On Waist Belt. On a gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, $2\frac{1}{8}$ by $2\frac{3}{8}$ in., the badge in silver as for bonnet. On Shoulder Belt. Badge as for bonnet, but larger; below, on a scroll, "The Royal Scots."	As for mess jacket.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	The Thistle, surmounted by a crown. For the cap and mess dress, on a gilt lined button, with burnished edge, the letters " <i>R.S.F.</i> ," with a crown above.	A grenade in silver embroidery; on the ball of the grenade, the Thistle, in silver. On the mess jacket, gold embroidery, with the Thistle in silver.	On the Fusilier cap, a grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball of the grenade, the Royal Arms. The same on the glengarry cap, but smaller.	On Waist Belt. In silver, on a frosted gilt rectangular plate, a wreath of thistles; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with Cross. On the wreath, at the bottom, a silver scroll inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers." On Shoulder Belt. Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, a thistle, within a circle, inscribed " <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> ," surmounted by a crown. The Maltese cross in the lower bend of the circle. Below the circle, a scroll inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers." Below the scroll "1678" in gilt metal.	As for doublet.

914 (contd.)

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Doublet and Mess Jacket	On Bonnet, White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	The Royal Crest, within the designation "King's Own Scottish Borderers." For the mess dress, the Royal Crest over "K.O.S.B." in silver—mounted on a flat gilt button, in two sizes. For the cap, a gilt die-struck button, the design as for mess dress.	On a dark blue cloth ground, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver embroidery. A flag in blue and crimson embroidery flies from each tower. The Castle rests on thistle leaves in gold embroidery. Beneath the gold embroidery a scroll inscribed "The King's Own Scottish Borderers," on a ground of light blue silk.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath a circle pierced with the designation "King's Own Scottish Borderers." Above the circle a scroll surmounted by the Royal Crest. The scroll pierced with the motto, " <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> ." Over the circle, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver. On the Cross, the Castle of Edinburgh. On the wreath at the bottom of the circle, a scroll with the motto in relief, " <i>Nisi Dominus frustra</i> ."	On Waist Belt. — On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate with bevelled edges burnished, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver; on the Cross, thistle wreath in silver; within the wreath and on the Cross, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver. On Shoulder Belt. — On a burnished gilt rectangular plate the Cross of St. Andrew. On the Cross a ring inscribed "King's Own Scottish Borderers"; within the ring and on the Cross the Castle of Edinburgh. Above the ring a scroll with the motto, " <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> ," surmounted by the Royal Crest. Below the ring a scroll with the motto, " <i>Nisi Dominus frustra</i> ." The Cross in burnished silver, the remainder of the mount in frosted silver with burnished letters in relief.	As for doublet, but smaller.

HORSE FURNITURE

915. Saddlery.—Universal pattern without lambskin. Browband and rosettes, blue.

THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES)

FULL DRESS

916. Shako.—Rifle dark green cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front and $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back, the crown, 6 inches long and $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches across. Bands of black lace, thistle pattern, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide round the base, and $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch round the top. At the sides two small bronze thistle ornaments for ventilation with hook attachments. Black silk square cord plait in front carried up to the hooks at each side, and a double cord carried round the back over a ring at the rear with black egg moulds and slider at the left side. Black silk doubled square body line, 76 inches long, with swivel to attach to the ring behind, with black egg moulds and slides. Horizontal peak, black leather chin strap.

917. Plume.—Black ostrich feathers, a black vulture feather bottom in a bronze corded ball socket with three upright leaves. The height of the plume from the top of the shako is 7 inches.

918. Foreign Service Helmet.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the shako.

919. Doublet.—Rifle dark green cloth, collar and cuffs of the same material. The collar laced along the top, Russia braid at the bottom. The lace, black, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide, thistle pattern. Gauntlet cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 7 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace round the top and at either side of the back seam. Three loops of Russia braid on each cuff with a button at the top of each loop. Eight buttons down the front with two hooks and eyes at the waist, and two buttons at the waist behind. Skirts, $7\frac{1}{4}$, $6\frac{3}{4}$ and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, with skirt flaps on the first two $6\frac{3}{4}$ and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, the first skirt $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from the centre of the bottom button. On each flap three loops of Russia braid, with a regimental button at the bottom of each loop. Pocket inside the left breast and in each front skirt. Two black hooks for the support of the sword belt. Black lining. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace, except at the base. A small regimental button at the top.

920. Lace.—Black, thistle pattern.

921. Buttons.—Black.

922. Trews and Pantaloons.—Tartan of authorized pattern.

923. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

924. Sword.—As in Appendix VI ; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown.

925. Scabbard.—Steel.

926. Sword Belt.—Black patent leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings 1 inch wide, sword flap, a hook on the eye of the front sling, round billets with studs and square wire buckles slightly rounded at the corners. The whole of the furniture in silver.

927. Waist Plate.—As in para. 944.

928. Sword Knot.—Black leather strap and acorn.

929. Shoulder Belt.—Black patent leather, 3 inches wide.

930. Pouch.—Black patent leather.

931. Gloves.—Black leather.

932. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39. Buttons and badges of rank in black metal.

UNDRESS

933. **Glengarry Cap.**—Rifle dark green with tuft of same colour.
934. **Frock, Serge.**—As in para. 36.
935. **Trews.**—As for full dress.
936. **Boots.**—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.
937. **Gloves.**—Black leather.
938. **Shoulder Belt and Pouch.**—As in paras. 929 and 930.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE AND ABROAD

939. As for Scottish (Lowland) regiments, paras. 895 to 909, except that black buttons and rank badges and black gloves are worn. Sword as in Appendix VI instead of claymore.

MESS DRESS

940. **Mess Jacket.**—As for other regiments of infantry, para. 779, but of rifle dark green cloth throughout. Gauntlet-shaped cuffs. No braid or piping.
941. **Mess Vest.**—Rifle dark green cloth, no collar, four buttons.
942. **Trews.**—Regimental tartan.
943. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

944. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Mess Jacket	On Shako	On White F.S. Helmet, Glengarry Cap, and Tam o' Shanter Bonnet	Special Badges	On Collar of Service Dress Jacket, in Bronze
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	Within a thistle wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle a crown.	In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by a mullet.	In bronze, a bugle and strings; above the bugle a mullet on a black corded boss.	In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the silver, a mullet. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings. On the Glengarry cap, the same design, but larger.	<p>On Waist Belt.</p> <p>In silver, on a frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in burnished silver, a mullet surmounted by a crown. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings.</p> <p>On Shoulder Belt.</p> <p>In silver, a thistle wreath, surmounted by a crown. Within the wreath, the mullet and bugle. On the lower bend of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "The Scottish Rifles." The ground of the plate frosted. Silver whistle and chain of special design.</p> <p>On Pouch.</p> <p>A thistle in silver.</p>	As for Glengarry cap, but smaller.

HORSE FURNITURE

945. Saddlery.—Universal pattern with lambskin. The lambskin is not used in India.
946. Browband and Rosettes.—Green.
947. Throat Plume.—Black and green horse-hair, 18 inches long, with silver ball socket. Only used in full dress order.
948. Head Rope.—Rifle green.

RIFLE REGIMENTS

(Except The Cameronians)

FULL DRESS

949. Busby.—Black Persian lambskin, height in front 5 inches, rising to 6 inches in the centre of each side of the busby and sloping back to the bottom edge. The crown of rifle-green cloth, with figured ornament. Black silk square cord plait in front, carried up to a small bronze bugle at the centre of the top of each side with two rows of square silk cord at the back, ending in a knot, to which is attached a bronze ring. A black corded oval boss on the top in front. The Royal Ulster Rifles, a round dark green boss. Chin strap of black patent leather. Black silk square cord body line with swivel to attach to the ring at the back of the busby, black egg moulds and sliders.

950. Plume.—King's Royal Rifles, scarlet ostrich feathers with black vulture feathers below. The Royal Ulster Rifles, black ostrich feathers with dark green vulture feathers below. The Rifle Brigade, black ostrich and vulture feathers. Bronze corded ball socket, three upright flames. The height of the plume from the top of the busby is 7 inches.

951. Foreign Service Helmet.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn instead of the busby.

952. Tunic.—Rifle-green cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with black square cord. The King's Royal Rifles, scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The Royal Ulster Rifles, dark green cloth collar and cuffs. The Rifle Brigade, black velvet collar and cuffs. The collar edged with 1-inch black braid with a tracing of braid below; the cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot on the sleeve, with a tracing of plain braid round it, extending to $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. On each side of the breast, five loops of black square cord, with netted caps and drops, fastening with black olivets and hooks and eyes down the front. On each back seam a line of the same cord, forming a crow's foot at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. Shoulder cords of black chain gimp, with a small button of regimental pattern at the top. No collar badges.

953. Braid.—Black mohair.

954. Buttons and Badges.—As in para. 995.

955. Overalls.	}	Dark rifle-green cloth (black in The King's Royal Rifle Corps), with 2-inch black braid down the side seams.
956. Pantaloon.		

957. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

958. Sword.—As in Appendix VI; steel hilt, with a device of a bugle and crown.

959. Scabbard.—Steel.

960. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

961. Sword Slings.—Black patent leather, 1 inch wide; square silver buckles with the corners slightly rounded.

962. Sword Knot.—Black leather strap and acorn.

963. Shoulder Belt.—Black patent leather, 3 inches wide.

964. Pouch.—Black patent leather.

965. Gloves.—Black leather.

966. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39. Buttons and badges of rank in black metal.

UNDRESS

967. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, green cloth. The King's Royal Rifles and The Rifle Brigade, a band of black mohair braid. The Royal Ulster Rifles, a band of black lace, shamrock pattern. Welts of black cord.

968. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36. In The Rifle Brigade, the frock has seven buttons down the front, no buttons on the pockets.

In The King's Royal Rifles the frock is black ; five buttons down the front ; $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch scarlet piping round the base of the collar. A loose, black, 2-inch belt of the same material as the frock, fastened with a flat black leather buckle and passing through loops at the sides of the frock. The breast patch pockets are 6 inches wide and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with square flaps $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep with a hole and button. The top of the flap is level with the second button of the frock. The bottom pockets are 7 inches deep and 7 inches wide at the top and 8 inches wide at the bottom, with a square flap, but no hole or button. Pointed cuff, 6 inches by $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, without slit or buttons. No inside skirt pockets.

969. Overalls.—Mounted officers. Black serge of the same material as the frock serge, without braid down the side seams.

970. Trousers.—Dismounted officers. Black serge of the same material as the frock serge, without braid down the side seams.

971. Gloves.—Black leather.

972. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

973. Shoulder Belt.—As for full dress.

974. Pouch.—As for full dress.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

975. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29.

976. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

977. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Black buttons and rank badges.

978. Breeches.—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

979. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

980. Leggings.—Mounted officers, brown leather, para. 45.

981. Puttees.—Dismounted officers, para. 52.

982. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

983. Spurs.—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57.

984. Gloves.—Black leather.

985. Belt.—"Sam Browne."

986. Sword.—As in Appendix VI ; with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

987. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44.

988. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

989. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

990. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

991. Mess Jacket.—Rifle-green cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in table below. The Royal Ulster Rifles and The Rifle Brigade, cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. The King's Royal Rifles, cuffs of scarlet cloth trimmed with 1-inch black mohair braid and tracing braid. The Royal Ulster Rifles, shoulder straps of cloth the same colour as the jacket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the point; rounded points, fastened with a button; the shoulder strap to be sewn in at the shoulder. In The King's Royal Rifle Corps shoulder straps and badges of rank are not worn. The Rifle Brigade, shoulder cords of double square-edged black cord. Badges of rank in metal; miniature in The Rifle Brigade. No buttons on the front of the jacket. The details of the jacket are as follows:—

Regiment	Jacket			
	Collar	Shoulder Straps	Cuffs	Piping
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Rifle-green cloth.	None	Scarlet, trimmed with black braid.	None
The Royal Ulster Rifles.	Dark green cloth.	Rifle-green cloth.	Dark green cloth.	None
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).	Black silk	Black cord, square-edged, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch deep.	Black velvet	None

992. Mess Vest.—Rifle-green cloth, open in front, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch buttons. No collar.

993. Overalls.—As for full dress.

994. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

995. Badges.—

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Mess Jacket	On Busby	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	Special Badges	On Service Dress	
						On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, a crown. No wreath on the pocket buttons.	In silver, a bugle as worn on the forage cap.	In black metal, a Maltese cross surmounted by a tablet inscribed " <i>Celer et Audax</i> ." On the cross a circle inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within a circle, a bugle with strings. On the divisions of the cross, the honours of the regiment. On the boss, a crown.	<p><i>On forage cap</i> :— In silver, a bugle and strings on a scarlet cord boss.</p> <p><i>On F.S. helmet</i> :— On a scarlet cloth ground a Maltese cross as worn on the busby. The centre pierced, the whole surmounted by a crown.</p>	On Shoulder Belt. — In silver, a Maltese cross surmounted by a tablet inscribed "Peninsula"; above the tablet a crown of special pattern. On the cross a circle inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within the circle a bugle with strings and the number "60." On the divisions of the cross battle honours as follows: "Roliça," "Vimiera," "Martinique," "Tallavera," "Fuentes d'Onor," "Albuhera," "Ciudad," "Rodrigo," "Badajoz," "Nive," "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Salamanca," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees," "Nivelle." Whistle and chain of special pattern.	No badge.	As for F.S. helmet without the scarlet cloth.
					On Pouch. — In silver, a bugle with strings.		

Regiment	On Buttons	On Collar of Mess Jacket	On Busby	On White F.S. Helmet and Forage Cap	Special Badges	On Service Dress	
						On Collar, in Bronze	On Cap, in Bronze
The Royal Ulster Rifles.	A scalloped edge; within a scroll with shamrock leaves issuing from either end, the Harp and the crown. On the scroll, "Royal Ulster Rifles."	In silver, a badge as on the forage cap boss.	In black metal the Harp and crown; below the Harp a scroll, inscribed " <i>Quis separabit</i> ." On a round boss, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; below the Sphinx a bugle with strings.	On <i>F.S. helmet</i> , a badge as for busby. On <i>forage cap</i> , a green cord boss with a Harp and crown in silver, across which is a scroll inscribed "Royal Ulster Rifles."	On Shoulder Belt. In silver, a shamrock wreath intertwined with a scroll, bearing the honours of the regiment; within the wreath the Harp; above the Harp a scroll inscribed " <i>Quis separabit</i> "; below the Harp the Sphinx over "Egypt"; below the Sphinx a bugle with strings; over the strings of the bugle a scroll inscribed "Royal Ulster Rifles." The whole surmounted by a crown. Whistle and chain of special pattern.	As for busby, but smaller.	As for busby, but smaller.
On Pouch.							
In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Sphinx over "Egypt."							
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)	Within a laurel wreath, and the designation Rifle Brigade, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, a crown.	A bugle in silver.	In black metal, a bugle; on the boss, a crown.	In silver, a wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll, bearing some of the battle honours of the regiment. Within the wreath, a Maltese cross with a Lion between each division. On the divisions the other battle honours of the regiment. On the centre of the cross, a circle	On the Shoulder Belt. — As for forage cap, but 4 inches in height, and a scroll on the lower part of the wreath inscribed "The Prince Consort's Own." Whistle and chain of special pattern.	As for forage cap, but smaller.	As for forage cap.

SECTION X

CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS

ROYAL TANK CORPS

FULL DRESS

1000. Head-dress.—A black beret, with a gilt and silver badge, with a flash in Corps colours behind. The flash is made of horse-hair in equal parts, green, red and brown, 2 inches deep, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide at the base, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches spread at the top.

1001. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the body lined drab, the skirt lined black. The collar of black velvet ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold staff lace at the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom. Black velvet pointed cuffs $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches in front and 2 inches at the back, trimmed with an Austrian knot in gold wire cord, the top of the knot $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the bottom of the cuff; eight buttons down the front. The skirt closed behind, with a three-pointed slash at each side, edged with gold wire cord and a button at each point. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined blue, with a small button of Corps pattern at the top. Gilt and silver collar badges. Silver embroidered badges of rank.

1002. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1003. Buttons.—Gilt metal with interwoven monogram "R.T.C." surmounted by a crown. For the mess dress the button is flat and the device engraved.

1004. Badges.—In silver or white metal a tank, encircled by a wreath of laurel in gilt and surmounted by the Imperial Crown. Motto "Fear Naught" in a scroll under the tank. The collar badges are in pairs.

1005. Overalls. } Blue cloth, with a black mohair staff pattern lace stripe 2 inches wide
1006. Pantaloon. } down each side seam.

1007. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1008. Sash.—Gold and black silk web $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; backed with black leather, two gold stripes $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide, the rest black; round tassels of gold and a black silk fringe $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches long.

1009. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1010. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1011. Sword Slings.—Gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide, special pattern, with a $\frac{3}{32}$ -inch black silk stripe in the centre on straight grain black seal leather, 1 inch wide. Flat billets, plain square gilt buckles slightly rounded at the corners.

1012. Sword Knot.—A gold and black strap, with a gold and black acorn.

1013. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1014. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

1015. Head-dress and Badge.—As in paras. 1000 and 1004.

1016. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1017. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1018. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1019. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1020. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1021. **Head-dress and Badge.**—As in paras. 1000 and 1004, without the flash.
1022. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
1023. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43. Collar badges, as for the tunic collar, but larger and in bronze.
1024. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.
1025. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
1026. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, black leather, para. 45.
1027. **Puttees.**—Dismounted officers, para. 52.
1028. **Boots.**—Black ankle.
1029. **Spurs.**—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57.
1030. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."
1031. **Sword.**—Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
1032. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
1033. A special embroidered arm badge of a design representing a tank will be worn on the right upper sleeve of the service dress jacket.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1034. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1023.
1035. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
1036. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
1037. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1038. **Mess Jacket.**—Dark blue with black watered silk roll collar, pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, of the same material as the jacket, two flat buttons of Corps pattern on the back seam of the cuff; black twisted silk shoulder cords with gilt metal badges of rank. Gilt metal collar badges as described in para. 1004.
1039. **Mess Vest.**—White washing, roll collar, four flat buttons of Corps pattern.
1040. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
1041. **Boots.**—Wellington; with box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE

1042. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes black.

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT

1043. **Scarf.**—Black silk, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width.

Embroidered badges on the scarf.—Upon an oval wreath of laurel and oak, in gold, the Cross in silver edged with a scarlet line.

In the centre of the Cross upon a blue ground a circle in gold with the motto, "In This Sign Conquer"; within the circle a quatrefoil voided. The whole ensigned by the Imperial Crown. For the Territorial Army the letter "T" in gold, edged with a scarlet line placed below the badge.

1044. **Military Honorary Chaplains to the King** will wear a red cassock. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown within an oval wreath in bronze.

The badge will be worn by Military Honorary Chaplains to the King, when conducting religious services, on the left side of the scarf under decorations, medals or medal ribands.

The badge will not be worn when Military Honorary Chaplains to the King have ceased to hold the appointment, but the red cassock may continue to be worn on retirement at the discretion of the individual.

1045. Officiating Chaplain's Badge.—The badge is in the form of a brooch. Upon an oval wreath of laurel and oak, in gilt, the Cross in silver. In the centre of the Cross a circle in gilt on a blue enamel ground with the motto, "In This Sign Conquer" pierced; within the circle a quatrefoil voided. The whole ensigned by the Imperial Crown in gilt.

Officiating Chaplains will wear the badge on the left side of the scarf under the medals, when officiating to troops.

1046. Badges.—(i) *Forage cap.*—Upon a wreath of laurel and oak, in gilt, a Maltese cross (eight points) in silver. In the centre of the cross a circle, in gilt, on a blue enamel ground with the motto, "In This Sign Conquer" pierced; within the circle a quatrefoil voided. The whole ensigned by the Imperial Crown in gilt.

(ii) *Service dress cap.*—As for forage cap, but the whole in black metal.

(iii) *Collar badges, mess jacket.*—As for forage cap, but smaller.

(iv) *Collar badges, service dress jacket.*—As for service dress cap, but smaller.

1047. Buttons.—Upon a wreath of laurel and oak, a Maltese cross; in the centre of the cross a circle with a quatrefoil voided within. Superimposed within the top division of the cross, the Imperial Crown.

1048. Forage Cap.—*Chaplain-General and chaplains with the relative rank of general officer.*—Black forage cap with band and welts of purple cloth. Black chin-strap and gilt buttons. Two rows of black oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, as for general officer, in gold embroidery on black cloth.

Chaplains with the relative rank of colonel.—As for the Chaplain-General, but with one row of black oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, as in para. 1046 (i).

The forage cap badge of the Deputy Chaplain-General will be the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on black cloth.

Chaplains with relative rank below that of colonel.—Universal pattern, black cloth with welts of black cord and band of plain black mohair braid. Peak embroidered with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch plain black embroidery. Black chin-strap and gilt buttons. Badge, as in para. 1046 (i).

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1049. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29, with black chin-strap and black buttons. Badge as for the forage cap, but the whole in black metal.

The Chaplain-General and chaplains with the relative rank of general officer or colonel, will wear the forage cap as in para. 1048, but with a drab cover.

1050. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Black buttons. Collar badges as for the service dress cap, but smaller. Badges of rank in black metal. White collar and black clerical stock.

The Chaplain-General and chaplains with the relative rank of general officer will wear gorget patches of purple cloth, with a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery down the centre and a small black gorget button.

Chaplains with the relative rank of colonel, purple cloth gorget patches, with a line of silk gimp the colour of the cloth down the centre and a small black gorget button.

1051. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, Bedford cord. para. 23.

1052. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45.

1053. Gloves.—Brown leather, para. 37.

1054. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1055. Great Coat.—Universal pattern ; black buttons, badges of rank in black metal.

1056. Belt.—"Sam Browne" pattern.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1057. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as for service dress jacket.

1058. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1059. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

1060. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1061. Coat.—Black evening dress with tails ; purple cloth facings on the step collar and lapels ; gilt collar badges on the lapels ; purple cloth shoulder straps fastened with a small button, badges of rank in gilt or gilding metal ; three buttons down each side of the front ; two buttons at the back ; purple cloth gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back, three small buttons on each cuff.

1062. Buttons.—Gilt.

1063. Vest.—Black silk cassock vest with white clerical collar.

1064. Trousers.—Black cloth, with a purple cloth welt $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide down each side seam.

1065. Shoes.—Black patent leather, Oxford.

1066. Chaplains of the Territorial Army are at option permitted to wear the above uniform.

EVENING DRESS

1067. A Clerical Court Coat, single breasted. Black silk cassock waistcoat. Black cloth knee breeches, with black silk stockings, patent leather shoes, plain silver buckles.

The above is the evening dress of Regular Army and Territorial Army chaplains to the forces, as distinct from mess dress.

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

FULL DRESS

1068. Helmet.—Home pattern, para. 739 ; a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Helmet plate, in gilt an eight-pointed star, surmounted by a crown ; on the star a laurel wreath ; within the wreath the Garter and motto ; within the Garter, in silver the letters "A.S.C." in monogram on black enamel.

1069. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.

1070. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with collar and cuffs of white cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, and a gold cord similar to that in the shoulder straps round the bottom ; eight buttons in front and two at the waist behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round on each side with Russia braid. The skirts rounded off in front, open half-way to the waist behind, edged with white cloth ; a three-pointed flap on the back of each skirt, edged with round gold cord, three buttons on each flap ; the skirts lined with black silk ; white cloth edging $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, all round (except the collar) ; twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue ; a small button, of regimental pattern, at the top.

1071. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern, for the tunic, and regimental pattern with dark blue stripe in the centre for the belts and slings.

1072. Buttons.—Gilt, a circle with a crown above; on the circle “Royal Army Service Corps”; within the circle the Royal Cypher. With the mess dress the buttons are mounted.

1073. Collar Badges.—In gilt, a seven-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; on the wreath a scroll inscribed “Royal Army Service Corps”; within the Garter the motto “*Honi soit qui mal y pense*” pierced on a ground of blue enamel, and the Royal Cypher filled below with red enamel.

1074. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with double white cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1075. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1076. Sword and Scabbard.—As for Royal Artillery. Appendix VI.

1077. Waist Belt.—Gold lace $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch dark blue silk stripe in the centre; removable slings 1 inch wide; a hook on the eye of the front sling for hooking up the sword, a running carriage for the back sling; flat billets, square wire buckles slightly rounded at the corners. Dark blue morocco leather lining and removable flap. The blue silk stripe in the centre of the slings is $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide.

1078. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1079. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1080. Sword Knot.—Gold and blue cord and acorn.

1081. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue silk stripe in the centre, chased buckle, tip and slide.

1082. Pouch.—Black patent leather, collapsible.

1083. Pouch Ornament.—Gilt, the device as on the buttons, but with monogram pierced.

1084. Waist Plate.—Frosted gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges. On the plate in silver an eight-pointed star. On the star in gilt a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown; within the wreath the Garter and motto. Within the Garter the monogram “A.S.C.” in silver on a ground of black enamel.

1085. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

1086. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with a band of blue cloth and white welts. Badge as for the collar of the tunic, but larger.

1087. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1088. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1089. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1090. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1091. Belt.—Universal “Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1092. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1093. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1094. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badge as for tunic collar, but in bronze and larger.

1095. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1096. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

1097. Leggings.—Brown leather, as in para. 45.

1098. Boots.—Brown ankle, as in para. 21.

1099. Spurs.—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57. Officers under field rank employed on mechanical transport and supply duties will *not* wear spurs.

1100. Belt.—"Sam Browne."

1101. Sword.—As in Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1102. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1103. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1094.

1104. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1105. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

1106. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1107. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with white cloth roll collar and white cloth pointed cuffs. Cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket, and no gold braid or piping. Gilt collar badges as described in para. 1073.

1108. Mess Vest.—White cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

1109. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1110. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1111. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, with lambskin in full dress order. Lambskins are not used in India.

GENERAL OFFICER, *late* ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1112. Cocked Hat.—As for general officer, para. 165.

1113. Plume.—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with dull cherry feathers under them long enough to reach to 2 inches below the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1114. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. A badge in gold embroidery similar to that for the forage cap is worn on the front of the helmet.

1115. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth collar and cuffs. The front edged with dull cherry cloth $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. The collar is ornamented with 1-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, round the top and bottom and at the ends $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of dull cherry cloth showing between the upper and lower rows of gold lace, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch dull cherry cloth piping at the top and ends of the collar, eight buttons down the front.

Round cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two bars of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of dull cherry cloth between the bars. A three-pointed dull cherry cloth flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, 3 inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, three buttons of medium size on each flap ; the flaps outlined with $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch dull cherry cloth piping. The centre points of the flaps come between the two bars of lace. A three-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide at the top,

1½ inches at the centre point and 2½ inches at the bottom and edged with ¾-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, a button at the points of each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. A bar of ¾-inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps and bar of lace outlined with ¼-inch dull cherry cloth piping.

Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord ⅜-inch in diameter, with small gold gimp down the centre ; the strap of the shoulder cord 2½ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.

1116. Lace.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

1117. Buttons.—As for general officer, para. 221.

1118. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth stripes, 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1119. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1120. Sword and Scabbard.—As in paras. 227 and 228 for general officers.

1121. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1122. Sword Slings.—As for field-marshal, para. 184.

1123. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1124. Sash.—As for general officer, para. 226.

1125. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

1126. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1127. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1112 and 1113.

1128. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth band and welts. Peak as in para. 26. Badge, in gold embroidery on blue cloth, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton, the blade of the sword in silver, within a laurel wreath.

1129. Frock Coat.—As in para. 191. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.

1130. Overalls.—As for full dress

1131. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1132. Other articles as for full dress.

1133. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1134. Forage Cap.—As in para. 1128, with a drab top or cover.

1135. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with a dull cherry cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery down the centre, and a small gorget button.

1136. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1137. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

1138. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1139. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1140. Belt and Sword.—Belt, universal "Sam Browne." Sword, as for Royal Army Medical Corps, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1141. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1142. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.

1143. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1144. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1145. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth roll collar. Pointed cuffs of dull cherry cloth, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of dull cherry cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with a small button, badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping.

1146. Mess Vest.—Dull cherry cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.

1147. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1148. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1149. As for general officers, paras. 256 to 259, but with brow band and rosettes of brown leather.

COLONEL, *late* ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1150. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch staff lace.

1151. Plume.—As in para. 1113, but 8 inches in length.

1152. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1153. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the skirts cut square in front and closed behind. Collar and cuffs of dull cherry cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends, and along the bottom; gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, trimmed with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam; the bars of lace, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A blue cloth flap on each skirt behind edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace. The flaps extending to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. Eight buttons down the front and three on each flap behind, the top buttons of the flaps being at the waist. The front, flaps, and bar of lace on the skirts edged with dull cherry cloth $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, a small button at the top.

1154. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1155. Buttons.—Gilt, burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher.

1156. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, stripes of dull cherry cloth $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down the side seams.

1157. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1158. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1159. Sword.—As in Appendix VI for Infantry.

1160. Scabbard.—Steel.

1161. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1162. Sword Slings.—Crimson Russia leather, 1 inch wide, with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1163. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1164. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer, para. 226.

1165. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

UNDRESS

1166. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1150 and 1151.

1167. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, the band and welts of dull cherry cloth, one row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1168. Frock Coat.—As in para. 281. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.

1169. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1170. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1171. Other articles as for full dress.

1172. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1173. Forage Cap.—As in para. 1167, with a drab top or cover.

1174. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with a dull cherry cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth down the centre, and a small gorget button.

1175. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1176. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

1177. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1178. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1179. Belt.—Universal "Sam Browne."

1180. Sword.—Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1181. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1182. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.

1183. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1184. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1185. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth roll collar, and gauntlet shape dull cherry cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of dull cherry cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold staff pattern lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket. No gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1186. Mess Vest.—Dull cherry cloth, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

1187. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1188. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1189. Saddlery.—Universal pattern. Brow band and rosettes of brown leather.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1190. Helmet.—Home pattern, para. 739; a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Helmet plate in gilt, the Royal Arms with a scroll below inscribed "Royal Army Medical Corps."

1191. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.

1192. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth collar and cuffs. The collar fastened with two hooks and eyes and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, a bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam. Eight buttons down the front. The skirt cut square in front and closed behind, edged with dull cherry cloth on the closing seam, with a three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front of the tunic and slashes on the skirt edged with dull cherry cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, a small button at the top.

1193. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1194. Buttons.—Gilt, within a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined, round the wreath "Royal Army Medical Corps."

1195. Collar Badges.—In gilt a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown; within the wreath the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined, the serpent in silver. At the bottom of the wreath a scroll, in silver, inscribed "Royal Army Medical Corps."

1196. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, stripes of dull cherry cloth $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down the side seams.

1197. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1198. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1199. Scabbard.—Steel.

1200. Waist Belt.—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide; two stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on the slings; gold embroidered sword piece and hook to hook up the sword. Billet and gilt studs. The sword piece, hook and dees are removed when the belt is worn over the tunic.

1201. Waist Plate.—Round gilt chased clasp with the Royal Crest in silver on the centre piece. A laurel wreath on the outer circle.

1202. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1203. Sword Knot.—Gold and dull cherry lace strap and acorn.

1204. Shoulder Belt.—Black morocco leather 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip and slide. Quarter-masters have only two stripes of embroidery.

1205. Pouch.—Black morocco leather, the flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two stripes of gold embroidery round the edges; gilt bars for the loops, swivel rings. Pouch ornament, the Royal Cypher and Crown. Quarter-masters wear a pouch of black patent leather to hold writing materials, gilt leaves for the loops, swivel rings, no pouch ornament.

1206. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

1207. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1208. **Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 26, blue cloth, band and welts of dull cherry cloth ; badge as for the tunic collar, but larger.
1209. **Frock, Serge.**—As in para. 36.
1210. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
1211. **Boots.**—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.
1212. **Gloves.**—Brown leather.
1213. **Belt.**—Universal “ Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1214. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.
1215. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
1216. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the service dress cap.
1217. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
1218. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
1219. **Leggings.**—Brown leather, para. 45.
1220. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.
1221. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
1222. **Belt.**—“ Sam Browne.”
1223. **Sword.**—Infantry pattern, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
1224. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1225. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1216.
1226. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
1227. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
1228. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1229. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with dull cherry cloth roll collar, and gauntlet shape dull cherry cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of dull cherry cloth 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points ; rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. Four buttons and four buttonholes down the front. No gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on the tunic.

1230. **Mess Vest.**—Dull cherry cloth, no collar, fastened with four ½-inch mounted buttons.

1231. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.

1232. **Boots.**—Wellington ; box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE

1233. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern. Brow band and rosettes of brown leather.

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

GENERAL OFFICER

FULL DRESS

1234. Cocked Hat.—As for general officer, as in para. 165.

1235. Plume.—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with black feathers under them long enough to reach to 2 inches below the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1236. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. The collar is ornamented with 1-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, round the top and bottom and at the ends, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth showing between the upper and lower rows of gold lace, a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch scarlet piping at the top and ends of the collar. Eight buttons down the front.

Round cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two bars of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of scarlet cloth between the bars. A three-pointed scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, 3 inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, three buttons of medium size on each flap ; the flaps outlined with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch scarlet piping.

The centre points of the flaps come between the two bars of lace. A three-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, and edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, a button at the points of each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps and bar of lace outlined with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch scarlet cloth piping. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch in diameter, with small gold gimp down the centre ; the strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.

1237. Lace.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

1238. Buttons.—As for general officer, para. 221.

1239. Gloves.—White doeskin or buckskin.

1240. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1241. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1242. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1243. Sword Slings.—As for field-marshal, para. 184.

1244. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1245. Sash.—As for general officer, para. 226.

1246. Sword and Scabbard.—As for general officer, paras. 227 and 228.

1247. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

UNDRESS

1248. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1234 and 1235.

1249. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, blue band and scarlet welts. Peak as in para. 26. Badge, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton in gold embroidery on blue cloth within a laurel wreath ; the blade of the sword in silver.

1250. Frock Coat.—As in para. 191. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.

1251. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1252. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

1253. Other articles as for full dress.

1254. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1255. **Forage Cap.**—As in para. 1249, with a drab top or cover.

1256. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43, with a gorget patch of blue cloth. The gorget patch has a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery down the centre, and a small gorget button.

1257. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1258. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.

1259. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.

1260. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.

1261. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne."

1262. **Sword.**—As for Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1263. **Coat, British Warm.**—As in para. 32.

MESS DRESS

1264. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth roll collar and pointed scarlet cloth cuffs. The cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with a small button, badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping.

1265. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.

1266. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.

1267. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1268. As for general officer, paras. 256 to 259.

COLONEL

FULL DRESS

1269. **Cocked Hat.**—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace.

1270. **Plume.**—As in para. 1235, but 8 inches in length.

1271. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge as for the collar of the tunic, but larger.

1272. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, the collar laced with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars, a tracing of Russia braid above and below the lace forming an Austrian knot at the top and a double crow's foot at the bottom. The top of the knot is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind; a two-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind with three large buttons, one at each point and one at the waist. The flaps edged with round gold wire cord, traced behind with gold Russia braid, a narrow edging of scarlet cloth down the centre of the back skirts. The bottom edge of the flaps to be $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt. The skirts lined with black silk. Eight buttons down the front. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, fastened with a small button.

1273. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1274. Buttons.—Gilt, Corps pattern.

1275. Badges.—In gilt, the Ordnance Arms on a ground of red enamel within the Garter, with motto "*Honi soit qui mal y pense*" pierced on a ground of blue enamel; surmounted by a crown; below the Garter a scroll inscribed "Royal Army Ordnance Corps."

1276. Pantaloons and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with double scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart down the side seams.

1277. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1278. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern. Appendix VI.

1279. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1280. Sword Slings.—Crimson Russia leather 1 inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1281. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1282. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer, para. 226.

1283. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

1284. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1285. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1269 and 1270.

1286. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth with scarlet welts. One row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge as for collar of tunic, but larger.

1287. Frock Coat.—As in para. 281, with shoulder cords and collar badges as for the tunic.

1288. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1289. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1290. Other articles as for full dress.

1291. Sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1292. Forage Cap.—As in para. 1286, with a drab top or cover.

1293. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with a gorget patch of blue cloth. The gorget patch has a line of silk gimp the colour of the cloth down the centre and a small gorget button.

1294. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1295. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

1296. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1297. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1298. Belt.—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.

1299. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1300. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1301. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.

1302. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1303. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1304. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth roll collar and scarlet cloth pointed cuffs. The cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind. A 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on the tunic.

1305. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.

1306. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1307. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1308. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes blue.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL

FULL DRESS

1309. Helmet.—Home pattern, para. 739. Helmet plate, in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter the Ordnance Arms in silver on a black velvet ground.

1310. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.

1311. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, the collar laced at the top and ends with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with one bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid above and below the lace, an Austrian knot above the point and a double crow's foot below. The top of the knot is $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind, a two-pointed blue cloth slash on each skirt behind with three large buttons, one at each point and one at the waist seam. The slashes edged with round gold wire cord, traced behind with gold Russia braid, a narrow edging of scarlet cloth down the centre of the back skirts, the bottom edge of the slashes to reach $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the bottom of the skirts. The skirts lined with black silk. Eight buttons down the front. The front edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue, a small button at top.

1312. Lace, Badges and Buttons.—As in paras. 1273 to 1275.

1313. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with double scarlet stripes with welted edges each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart down the side seams.

1314. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1315. Sword and Scabbard.—As for infantry, Appendix VI.

1316. Waist Belt and Slings.—Gold lace lined with scarlet morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings 1 inch wide; a scarlet silk stripe in the centre of the lace, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide on the belt, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch on the slings. A hook on the eye of the front sling to hook up the sword, a running carriage for the back sling, flat billets, square gilt wire buckles.

1317. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1318. Waist Plate.—A circular gilt burnished clasp with the Ordnance Arms in the centre. On the circle the word "Ordnance" and two sprays of laurel. Oak-leaf ends.

1319. Sword Knot.—Scarlet and gold strap and gold acorn.

1320. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace lined with scarlet morocco leather, 2 inches wide; a scarlet silk stripe $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide in the centre of the lace.

1321. Pouch.—Black patent leather collapsible with a device of the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1322. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

1323. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1324. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth with blue band and scarlet welts. Badge as for collar of tunic, but larger.

1325. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1326. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1327. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

1328. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1329. Belt.—“ Sam Browne,” with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1330. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1331. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1332. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the tunic, but in bronze.

1333. Breeches.—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

1334. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

1335. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45, for mounted officers.

1336. Puttees.—Drab material, for dismounted officers.

1337. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1338. Spurs.—Steel, as in para. 57.

1339. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1340. Sword Belt.—Universal “ Sam Browne ” pattern.

1341. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1342. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1332.

1343. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1344. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

1345. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1346. Mess Jacket.—As in para. 1304, but with plain shoulder straps, and badges of rank in metal. Collar badges as on the tunic.

1347. Mess Vest.—As in para. 1305.

1348. Overalls.—As in full dress.

1349. Boots.—Wellington ; with box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE

1350. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes blue.

1351. Until finally transferred, officers appointed to the Directing Staff of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will wear in full dress, undress and mess dress, the uniform of the unit to which they belong, and in service dress that prescribed for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS

COLONEL

FULL DRESS

1352. **Cocked Hat.**—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, and blue instead of crimson bullions.

1353. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, 8 inches long, with primrose-yellow feathers under them to reach 2 inches below the white ones.

1354. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge as for the forage cap.

1355. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with primrose-yellow cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars, a tracing of Russia braid above and below the lace forming an Austrian knot at the top and a double crow's foot at the bottom. The top of the knot is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirts slightly rounded off in front and closed behind. A blue cloth flap on each skirt behind edged with $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gold lace. The flaps extending to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. Eight buttons down the front and three on each flap behind, the top buttons of the flaps being at the waist. The front, collar, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with primrose-yellow cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide; the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, a small button at the top. No collar badges.

1356. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.

1357. **Buttons.**—Gilt. The Royal Crest in the centre and the words "*Fide et Fiducia*" on a scroll beneath. The mess dress button is mounted on a plain base.

1358. **Pantaloons and Overalls.**—Blue cloth, with double primrose-yellow cloth stripes, each $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1359. **Boots and Spurs.**—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1360. **Sword and Scabbard.**—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1361. **Sword Belt.**—Web, Appendix VII.

1362. **Sword Slings.**—Crimson Russia leather 1 inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1363. **Sword Knot.**—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1364. **Sash.**—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer.

1365. **Great Coat and Cape.**—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

1366. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1367. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1352 and 1353.

1368. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with a band of blue cloth and primrose-yellow welts. One row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1369. Frock Coat.—As in para. 281. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.

1370. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1371. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1372. Other articles as in full dress.

1373. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1374. Forage Cap.—As in para. 1368, with a drab top or cover.

1375. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1376. Jacket.—As in para. 43. A gorget patch of primrose-yellow cloth, with a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth down the centre and a small gorget button.

1377. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1378. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

1379. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1380. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1381. Belt.—Universal "Sam Browne."

1382. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1383. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1384. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.

1385. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1386. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1387. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with blue cloth step collar, primrose-yellow ribbed silk facings on the lapel $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from the edge. Pointed cuffs of blue cloth 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch slit at the seams, with two small buttons and button holes. Shoulder straps of blue cloth sewn in at the shoulder and edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, no buttons. Badges of rank $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1388. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

1389. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1390. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1391. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes primrose-yellow.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL

FULL DRESS

1392. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33, but with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and blue instead of crimson bullions.

1393. Plume.—White swan feathers, 6 inches long, with primrose-yellow feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the white ones.

1394. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge as for the forage cap.

1395. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Primrose-yellow cloth collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top, and a small eye at the bottom. The lace extends to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in front, from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. The front, collar and skirt pleats edged with primrose-yellow cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue. A small button of Corps pattern at the top. No collar badges.

1396. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1397. Buttons.—As in para. 1357.

1398. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1399. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with double primrose-yellow cloth stripes, each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart down the side seams.

1400. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1401. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern.

1402. Waist Belt and Slings.—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with primrose-yellow stripe $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide in the centre, with slings 1 inch wide, a primrose-yellow stripe $\frac{1}{16}$ inch, lined with primrose-yellow morocco leather. Gilt oval wire buckles.

1403. Sword Belt.—Web. Appendix VII.

1404. Sword Knot.—Primrose-yellow and gold cord and acorn.

1405. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch primrose-yellow stripe in the centre, lined with primrose-yellow morocco leather; gilt buckle, tip and slide.

1406. Pouch.—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials.

1407. Pouch Ornament.—The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.

1408. Waist Plate.—A round gilt or gilding metal clasp, with the Royal Crest, in silver, on the centre piece; on the outer circle the words "Army Pay Department," with two twigs of laurel on the lower bend.

1409. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

1410. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth with a band of blue cloth and primrose-yellow welts. Badge, in gilt the Royal Crest, with a scroll below in silver inscribed "*Fide et Fiducia*."

1411. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1412. Overalls.—As in full dress.

1413. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1414. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1415. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1416. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.
1417. **Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
1418. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the service dress cap, but smaller, and in pairs.
1419. **Breeches.**—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.
1420. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
1421. **Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown leather, para. 45.
1422. **Puttees.**—Dismounted officers, para. 52.
1423. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.
1424. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
1425. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
1426. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."
1427. **Sword.**—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1428. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1418.
1429. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
1430. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
1431. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1432. **Mess Jacket.**—As for colonel of the Royal Army Pay Corps, para. 1387, but with plain blue cloth shoulder straps. Badges of rank, $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch, in gold embroidery.
1433. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.
1434. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
1435. **Boots.**—Wellington ; field officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1436. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes primrose-yellow.

GENERAL OFFICER, *late* ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

FULL DRESS

1437. **Cocked Hat.**—As for general officer, para. 165, but with a loop of four-fold gold chain gimp.
1438. **Plume.**—Ten inches long, red swan feathers, drooping outwards.
1439. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with maroon cloth collar and cuffs. The front edged with maroon cloth, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. The collar is ornamented with 1-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, round the top and bottom and at the ends, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of maroon cloth showing between the upper and lower rows of gold lace, a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch maroon piping at the top and ends of the collar. Eight buttons down the front. Round cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two bars of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of maroon cloth between the bars. A three-pointed maroon cloth flap on each sleeve,

6½ inches long, 3 inches wide at the points, edged with ¾-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, three buttons of medium size on each flap ; the flaps outlined with ⅜-inch maroon cloth piping.

The centre points of the flaps come between the two bars of lace. A three-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, reaching to ½-inch from the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps ¾-inch wide at the top, 1½ inches at the centre point, and 2½ inches at the bottom, and edged with ¾-inch gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, a button at the points of each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. A bar of ¾-inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt ; the flaps and bar of lace outlined with ⅜-inch maroon cloth piping. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord ⅜-inch in diameter, with small gold gimp down the centre ; strap of the shoulder cord 2½ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.

1440. Lace.—Gold oak-leaf pattern.

1441. Buttons.—As for general officer, para. 221.

1442. Gloves.—White doeskin or buckskin.

1443. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1444. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1445. Sword and Scabbard.—As in paras. 227 and 228, for general officer.

1446. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1447. Sword Slings.—As for field-marshal, para. 184.

1448. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1449. Sash.—As for general officer, para. 226.

1450. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

UNDRESS

1451. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1437 and 1438.

1452. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth with band and welts of maroon cloth. Peak, as in para. 26. Badge, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton in gold embroidery on blue cloth within a laurel wreath, the blade of the sword in silver.

1453. Frock Coat.—As in para. 191. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.

1454. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1455. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1456. Other articles as for full dress.

1457. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1458. Forage Cap.—As in para. 1452, with a drab top or cover.

1459. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with a gorget patch of maroon cloth. The gorget patch has a line of gold oak-leaf embroidery down the centre, and a small gorget button.

1460. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1461. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.

1462. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1463. Belt.—Universal " Sam Browne."

1464. Sword.—As for Royal Army Veterinary Corps, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

1465. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1466. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

MESS DRESS

1467. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with blue cloth step collar and maroon corded silk facings on the lapel. Blue cloth cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak-leaf pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small buttons, the badges of rank in silver embroidery. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder.

1468. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch buttons.

1469. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1470. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1471. As for general officer, paras. 256 to 259, but with brow bands and rosettes of brown leather.

COLONEL, *late* ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

FULL DRESS

1472. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33, with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp.

1473. Plume.—As in para. 1438, but 8 inches in length.

1474. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1475. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the skirts rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs. The collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends, and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming a double Austrian knot at the point, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind edged with round-back gold cord, three buttons on each flap. The front, collar and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords lined with blue cloth; a small button at the top.

1476. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1477. Buttons.—Gilt burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown, within the Garter the Royal Cypher.

1478. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1479. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with double maroon cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1480. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1481. Sword and Scabbard.—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

1482. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1483. Sword Slings.—Crimson Russia leather, 1 inch wide with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1484. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1485. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer, para. 226.

1486. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

UNDRESS

1487. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1472 and 1473.

1488. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with band and welts of maroon cloth. One row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1489. **Frock Coat.**—As in para. 281. Buttons and shoulder cords as for the tunic.
 1490. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
 1491. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.
 1492. Other articles as for full dress.
 1493. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1494. **Forage Cap.**—As in para. 1488, with a drab top or cover.
 1495. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43, with a maroon cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth down the centre and a small gorget button.
 1496. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
 1497. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
 1498. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
 1499. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
 1500. **Belt.**—Universal "Sam Browne" pattern.
 1501. **Sword.**—As for Royal Army Veterinary Corps, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot. Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.
 1502. **Coat, British Warm.**—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1503. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.
 1504. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 1505. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1506. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with blue cloth step collar and maroon corded silk facings on the lapel. Blue cloth cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind; a 1-inch slit in the seams. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened at the points with small buttons, the badges of rank in silver embroidery. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder.
 1507. **Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gilt buttons.
 1508. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
 1509. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1510. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow bands and rosettes of brown leather.

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

FULL DRESS

1511. **Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 739; a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Helmet plate, in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter in silver the letters A.V.C. in monogram on green enamel.
 1512. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.

1513. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs. The collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming an Austrian knot. The knot traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 7 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. Eight buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind, edged with round-back gold cord; three buttons on each flap. The front, collar and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth; a small button at the top.

1514. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1515. Buttons.—Gilt. A "centaur."

1516. Badges.—In gilt, a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, with a scroll below inscribed "The Royal Army Veterinary Corps." Within the wreath, in silver, a "centaur" (pierced).

1517. Overalls and Pantaloon.—Blue cloth, with double maroon cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1518. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1519. Sword and Scabbard.—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

1520. Waist Belt.—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with removable slings 1 inch wide, lined with maroon morocco leather. A maroon silk stripe $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide in the centre of the belt, and $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide in the centre of the slings. Oval gilt wire buckles.

1521. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1522. Waist Plate.—A frosted gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges. On the plate in silver, the Royal Cypher and Crown between two sprays of oak leaves. Below the Cypher a scroll inscribed "*Dieu et mon droit*."

1523. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1524. Shoulder Belt.—Gold lace 2 inches wide, lined with maroon morocco leather, a gilt chased buckle, tip and slide; the Royal Cypher and Crown are included in the tip. In the centre of the lace a silk maroon stripe $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide.

1525. Pouch.—Maroon cloth collapsing. The flap $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long and 8 inches deep, and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace, with a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch maroon silk stripe in the centre; in the middle of flap, embroidered in gold, an oak-leaf wreath enclosing the Royal Cypher and Crown. Gilt leaves for the loops.

1526. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1527. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

1528. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth with band and welts of maroon cloth. Badge as for the collar of the tunic, but larger.

1529. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1530. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1531. Boots.—Wellington; box spurs.

1532. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1533. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1534. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1535. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1536. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the tunic, but in bronze.
 1537. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.
 1538. **Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
 1539. **Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
 1540. **Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
 1541. **Belt.**—"Sam Browne."
 1542. **Sword.**—Cavalry pattern (Appendix VI) with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1543. **Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1536.
 1544. **Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
 1545. **Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
 1546. **Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1547. **Mess Jacket.**—As in para. 1506, but with plain blue cloth shoulder straps and badges of rank in metal. No collar badges.
 1548. **Mess Vest.**—As in para. 1507.
 1549. **Overalls.**—As for full dress.
 1550. **Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1551. **Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes of brown leather.

COLONEL, *late* ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1552. **Cocked Hat.**—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch staff lace.
 1553. **Plume.**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with Cambridge blue feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.
 1554. **Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.
 1555. **Tunic.**—Blue cloth, the skirts rounded off in front and closed behind. Cambridge blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends and along the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming a double Austrian knot at the point, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front and 2 at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind edged with round-back gold cord, three buttons on each flap. The front, collar and skirts edged with Cambridge blue cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cords lined with blue cloth; a small button at the top.
 1556. **Lace.**—Gold, staff pattern.
 1557. **Buttons.**—Gilt burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the Royal Cypher.
 1558. **Pantaloon and Overalls.**—Blue cloth, with double Cambridge blue cloth stripes, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

- 1559. Boots and Spurs.**—As in paras. 21 and 57.
1560. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.
1561. Sword Slings.—Crimson Russia leather, 1 inch wide, with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.
1562. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.
1563. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.
1564. Scabbard.—Steel.
1565. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer, para. 226.
1566. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.
1567. Gloves.—White doeskin or buckskin.

UNDRESS

- 1568. Cocked Hat and Plume.**—As in paras. 1552 and 1553.
1569. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, the band and welts of Cambridge blue cloth, one row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.
1570. Frock Coat.—As in para. 281. Buttons and shoulder cords as on the tunic.
1571. Overalls.—As for full dress.
1572. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.
1573. Other articles as for full dress.
1574. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

- 1575. Forage Cap.**—As in para. 1569, with a drab top or cover.
1576. Jacket.—As in para. 43, with a Cambridge blue cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth down the centre, and a small gorget button.
1577. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, as in para. 23.
1578. Boots.—Brown field, para. 21.
1579. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.
1580. Gloves.—As in para. 37.
1581. Belt.—Universal "Sam Browne."
1582. Sword.—Infantry pattern (Appendix VI) with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
1583. Coat, British Warm.—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

- 1584. Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.
1585. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.
1586. Remaining Articles.—As for home service.

MESS DRESS

- 1587. Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with a roll collar of Cambridge blue cloth; plain sleeves; two buttons on the back seam of the cuff, shoulder straps of Cambridge blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff pattern gold lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the

shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery ; no buttons on the front of the jacket, no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1588. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four buttons.

1589. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1590. Boots.—Wellington, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1591. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes Cambridge blue.

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1592. Helmet.—Universal, home pattern. Helmet plate, in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown ; on the star a laurel wreath ; within the wreath the Garter and motto ; within the Garter the Corps badge in silver on Cambridge blue cloth.

1593. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the White Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.

1594. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with collar and cuffs of Cambridge blue cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch staff lace round the top and a gold cord round the bottom. Badges of Corps pattern, in gilt metal, on each point of the collar. Eight buttons in front, six behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, edged with Cambridge blue cloth. A three-pointed slash behind with a button on each point. Cambridge blue cloth edging $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, twisted round gold shoulder cords, lined with Cambridge blue cloth, with Corps button on the top.

1595. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1596. Badges.—In gilt. An open book superimposed on crossed rifles and lances, with a scroll below bearing the title of the Corps.

1597. Buttons.—Gilt, with the device as for the badge ; the scroll is omitted on the cap and mess dress buttons. On the latter the device is in silver.

1598. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with double Cambridge blue cloth stripes, each $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart, down the side seams.

1599. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1600. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1601. Waist Belt and Slings.—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with detachable slings 1 inch wide ; two stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt, and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on the slings ; an embroidered sword piece, a hook to hook up the sword, billets and gilt studs.

1602. Waist Plate.—On a frosted gilt centre the Corps badge in silver. On the circle a laurel wreath. The ends of special pattern.

1603. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.

1604. Sword Belt.—Web (mounted officers), Appendix VII.

1605. Shoulder Belt.—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with two stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, on the outer edges. A chased buckle, tip and slide.

1606. Pouch.—Black patent leather collapsible, with a device of the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1607. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1608. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

- 1609. Forage Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with Cambridge blue cloth band and welts. Badge as for the collar of the tunic, but larger.
- 1610. Frock, Serge.**—As in para. 36.
- 1611. Overalls.**—As for full dress.
- 1612. Boots.**—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.
- 1613. Gloves.**—Brown leather.
- 1614. Belt.**—" Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

- 1615. Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.
- 1616. Cap Comforter.**—As in para. 25.
- 1617. Jacket.**—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the service dress cap, but smaller.
- 1618. Breeches.**—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.
- 1619. Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.
- 1620. Leggings.**—Mounted officers, brown leather, para. 45.
- 1621. Puttees.**—Dismounted officers, para. 52.
- 1622. Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.
- 1623. Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
- 1624. Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
- 1625. Belt.**—Universal " Sam Browne."
- 1626. Sword.**—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

- 1627. Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1617.
- 1628. Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
- 1629. Khaki Drill Trousers.**—To match K.D. jacket.
- 1630. Remaining Articles.**—As for home service.

MESS DRESS

- 1631. Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with a roll collar of Cambridge blue cloth and plain sleeves ; two buttons on the back seam of the cuff ; shoulder straps of Cambridge blue cloth with rounded points, fastened with a small button. Badges of rank and collar badges in metal ; no buttons on the front of the jacket ; no braid or piping.
- 1632. Mess Vest.**—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four buttons.
- 1633. Overalls.**—As for full dress.
- 1634. Boots.**—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

- 1635. Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes Cambridge blue.

COLONEL, *late* THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

1636. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch staff lace.

1637. Plume.—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with emerald-green feathers under them showing 2 inches below the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1638. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat is worn instead of the cocked hat. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1639. Tunic.—Blue cloth, the skirts cut square in front and closed behind. The collar and cuffs of emerald-green cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace at the top and the ends, and along the bottom ; gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, trimmed with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam ; the bars of lace $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch apart. A blue cloth flap on each skirt behind edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gold lace. The flaps extending to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom of the skirt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt. Eight buttons down the front and three on each flap behind, the top buttons of the flaps being at the waist. The front flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with emerald-green cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, a small button at the top.

1640. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1641. Buttons.—Gilt burnished. The Garter and motto surmounted by a crown ; within the Garter the Royal Cypher.

1642. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with an emerald-green cloth stripe $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide down each side seam.

1643. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1644. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1645. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1646. Sword Slings.—Crimson Russia leather, 1 inch wide, with gold lace $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles.

1647. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1648. Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, as for general officer, as in para. 226.

1649. Great Coat and Cape.—Atholl grey cloth, as in paras. 40 and 41.

1650. Gloves.—White doeskin or buckskin.

UNDRESS

1651. Cocked Hat and Plume.—As in paras. 1636 and 1637.

1652. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, the band and welts of emerald-green cloth, one row of gold oak-leaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak. Badge, the Royal Crest in gold embroidery on blue cloth.

1653. Frock Coat.—As in para. 281. Buttons and shoulder cords as on the tunic.

1654. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1655. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs.

1656. Other articles as for full dress.

1657. The sword belt and slings are not worn unless the sword is carried.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

- 1658. Forage Cap.**—As in para. 1651, with a drab top or cover.
- 1659. Jacket.**—As in para. 43, with an emerald-green cloth gorget patch. The gorget patch has a line of silk gimp of the colour of the cloth down the centre and a small gorget button.
- 1660. Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, as in para. 23.
- 1661. Boots.**—Brown field, para. 21.
- 1662. Spurs.**—Steel, para. 57.
- 1663. Gloves.**—As in para. 37.
- 1664. Belt.**—Universal “Sam Browne.”
- 1665. Sword.**—Infantry pattern (Appendix VI) with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.
- 1666. Coat, British Warm.**—As in para. 32.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

- 1667. Khaki Drill Jacket.**—As in para. 44. K.D. trousers to match K.D. jacket.
- 1668. Khaki Helmet.**—As in para. 42.
- 1669. Remaining Articles.**—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

- 1670. Mess Jacket.**—Blue cloth, with an emerald-green cloth roll collar, and gauntlet shape emerald-green cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of emerald-green cloth edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold staff pattern lace, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in silver embroidery. No buttons on the front of the jacket. No gold braid or piping. No collar badges.
- 1671. Mess Vest.**—Emerald-green cloth, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.
- 1672. Overalls.**—As for full dress.
- 1673. Boots.**—Wellington, with box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

- 1674. Saddlery.**—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes of brown leather.

THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS

FULL DRESS

- 1675. Helmet.**—Home pattern, para. 739; a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Helmet plate, in gilt, an eight-pointed star surmounted by a crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Garter and motto; within the Garter the Corps badge.
- 1676. Helmet, Foreign Service.**—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge as for the forage cap.
- 1677. Tunic.**—Blue cloth, with emerald-green cloth collar and cuffs. The collar fastened with two hooks and eyes and ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet shape cuffs, 4 inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, a bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam. Eight buttons down the front. The skirt cut square in front and closed behind, edged with emerald-green cloth on the closing seam with a

three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front of the tunic and slashes on the skirt edged with emerald-green cloth $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, lined with blue cloth, a small button at the top. Gilt metal collar badges.

1678. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1679. Badges.—In gilt metal, the letters "A.D.C." in monogram within a wreath surmounted by a crown.

1680. Buttons.—Gilt, device as for the badge. For mess dress buttons the device is mounted in silver.

1681. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with an emerald-green cloth stripe, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down each side seam.

1682. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1683. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1684. Waist Belt and Slings.—Black morocco leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch wide; two stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on the slings; a gold embroidered sword piece and a hook to hook up the sword. Billets and gilt studs.

1685. Waist Plate.—A round gilt chased clasp with the Royal Crest in silver on the centre piece. A laurel wreath on the outer circle.

1686. Sword Knot.—Gold and emerald-green lace strap and acorn.

1687. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1688. Shoulder Belt.—Black morocco leather 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide; a gilt chased buckle, tip and slide.

1689. Pouch.—Black morocco leather, the flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two stripes of gold embroidery round the edges; gilt bars for the loops, swivel rings. Pouch ornament, the Royal Cypher and Crown.

1690. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1691. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

UNDRESS

1692. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with an emerald-green cloth band and welts. Badge as for collar of tunic, but larger.

1693. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1694. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1695. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1696. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1697. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1698. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1699. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1700. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the service dress cap, but smaller.

1701. Breeches.—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1702. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

1703. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45.

1704. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1705. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

1706. Spurs.—Mounted officers, steel, para. 57.

1707. Sword.—Infantry pattern (Appendix VI), with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1708. Belt.—Universal “ Sam Browne.”

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1709. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1700.

1710. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1711. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

1712. Remaining Articles.—As on home service.

MESS DRESS

1713. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with emerald-green cloth roll collar and gauntlet shape emerald-green cloth cuffs. The cuffs 4 inches deep at the front and 6 inches at the back. Shoulder straps of emerald-green cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. Four buttons and buttonholes down the front of the jacket ; no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as in para. 1679.

1714. Mess Vest.—Emerald-green, no collar, fastened with four buttons.

1715. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1716. Boots.—Wellington, with box spurs for mounted officers.

HORSE FURNITURE

1717. Saddlery.—Universal pattern, brow band and rosettes emerald-green.

STAFF FOR ROYAL ENGINEER SERVICES

FULL DRESS

1718. Helmet.—Home pattern, para. 739. Helmet plate, the Royal Arms.

1719. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and gilt spike and chin-chain is worn as the full dress head-dress. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1720. Tunic.—As for infantry, para. 742, but of blue cloth, with a bright blue cloth collar and cuffs. The front, collar, skirts and slashes edged with scarlet cloth and the skirts lined with scarlet.

1721. Lace.—Gold, Royal Engineer pattern.

1722. Buttons.—Gilt, a crown encircled by the words “ Royal Engineer Services.”

1723. Collar Badges.—In gilt or gilding metal, frosted, a circle bearing the words “ Royal Engineer Services ” in bright letters ; within the circle a silver crown on a frosted gilt dome.

1724. Pantaloon and Overalls.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes 2 inches wide.

1725. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1726. Sword and Scabbard.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI.

1727. Waist Belt and Slings.—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with detachable slings 1 inch wide ; two stripes of gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide on the belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide on the slings ; a hook to hook up the sword. Embroidered sword piece. Billets and gilt studs.

1728. Sword Belt.—Web, as in Appendix VII.

1729. Waist Plate.—On a frosted gilt or gilding metal centre, a crown in silver. On the circle the words “ Royal Engineer Services.” Oak-leaf ends.

1730. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.

1731. Shoulder Belt.—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with two stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide, on the outer edges. A chased buckle, tip and slide.

1732. Pouch.—Black patent leather; the flap 5 inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Gilt leaves for the loops. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1733. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

1734. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1735. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 26, blue cloth; the band and welts of bright blue cloth. The peak embroidered with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch plain gold embroidery for officers of higher rank than captain. The buttons as for the mess vest, but die-struck. Badge, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

1736. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1737. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1738. Boots.—Wellington; mounted officers, box spurs.

1739. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1740. Belt.—"Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS, HOME SERVICE

1741. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29. Badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1742. Cap Comforter.—As in para. 25.

1743. Jacket.—As in para. 43. Collar badges as for the tunic, but in bronze.

1744. Breeches.—Mounted officers, mounted pattern, para. 23. Dismounted officers, knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

1745. Trousers.—To match S.D. jacket.

1746. Leggings.—Brown leather, para. 45.

1747. Puttees.—As in para. 52.

1748. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1749. Spurs.—Steel, para. 57.

1750. Belt.—Universal "Sam Browne."

1751. Sword.—Infantry pattern, Appendix VI, with brown leather scabbard and sword knot.

1752. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

SERVICE DRESS, ABROAD

1753. Khaki Drill Jacket.—As in para. 44, with collar badges as in para. 1743.

1754. Khaki Helmet.—As in para. 42.

1755. Khaki Drill Trousers.—To match K.D. jacket.

1756. Remaining Articles.—As for home service.

MESS DRESS

1757. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth, with a bright blue cloth roll collar and pointed cuffs. The cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Shoulder straps of bright blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points, fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder.

Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. Collar badges as on the tunic.

1758. Mess Vest.—Bright blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons.

1759. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1760. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1761. Saddlery.—Universal pattern.

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE

FULL DRESS

1762. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33.

1763. Plume.—Black and white swan feathers, 6 inches long, drooping outwards, the white feathers underneath.

1764. Helmet, Foreign Service.—Abroad, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and plume as for the cocked hat and chin-chain is worn instead of the cocked hat. No badge.

1765. Tunic.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top and at the ends, a gold cord $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in diameter round the bottom. Nine buttons in front and two at the waist behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each cuff traced all round on each side with Russia braid, two small buttons above the cuff on the back seam of the sleeve. The skirts cut square in front, open half-way to the waist behind, a three-pointed flap on each skirt behind, three buttons on each flap, the skirt lined with black silk. The fronts of the tunic, the top and ends of the collar, the flaps of the skirt and the centre pleat of the skirt behind edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scarlet cloth. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, infantry pattern, fastened with a small button. Two gilt waisthooks. No collar badges.

1766. Lace.—Gold, staff pattern.

1767. Buttons.—Gilt, the Royal Cypher and Crown on a frosted ground.

1768. Overalls and Pantaloons.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down the side seams.

1769. Boots and Spurs.—As in paras. 21 and 57.

1770. Sword and Scabbard.—Cavalry pattern, Appendix VI.

1771. Waist Belt.—Gold lace on crimson Russia leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with detachable slings, 1 inch wide, fitted with gilt lion head buckles. A hook to hook up the sword.

1772. Waist Plate.—On a gilt rectangular burnished plate, the Royal Cypher and Crown within an oak-leaf wreath. A silver scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed "*Dieu et mon droit.*"

1773. Sword Belt.—Web, Appendix VII.

1774. Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord and acorn.

1775. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

1776. Gloves.—As in para. 37.

UNDRESS

1777. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, scarlet cloth, with a band and welts of blue cloth, a scarlet welt round the crown. Badge, the Royal Crest in gilt metal.

1778. Frock, Serge.—As in para. 36.

1779. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1780. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

1781. Gloves.—Brown leather.

1782. Belt.—" Sam Browne," with frog and one brace.

SERVICE DRESS AT HOME AND ABROAD

1783. Mounted officers as for cavalry. Dismounted officers as for infantry.

MESS DRESS

1784. Mess Jacket.—Blue cloth throughout, with roll collar and pointed cuffs. The cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. Plain shoulder straps of blue cloth. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. Badges of rank in metal. No buttons on the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping. No collar badges.

1785. Mess Vest.—Blue cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons.

1786. Overalls.—As for full dress.

1787. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

HORSE FURNITURE

1788. Saddlery.—Universal pattern.

1789. Regimental officers doing duty with the Corps of Military Police wear their regimental uniform.

SECTION XI

MISCELLANEOUS

OFFICERS FOR WHOM NO SPECIAL UNIFORM IS AUTHORIZED

1790. Uniform as for infantry regiments of the line dressed in scarlet with blue facings.

1791. Badges and Buttons.—The Royal Arms.

THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT

1792. As for infantry regiments of the line clothed in scarlet.

1793. Facings.—Blue cloth.

1794. Lace.—Gold.

1795. Buttons.—Gilt ; within a circle inscribed “ King’s Own Malta Regiment,” surmounted by a crown, a Maltese cross. On the cap button the crown is omitted. The mess vest button is flat gilt with the Maltese cross only mounted in silver.

1796. Collar Badges.—A Maltese cross in burnished silver ; on the centre of the cross a crown in gilt metal.

1797. Cap Badge.—Within an oak-leaf wreath, a blue enamelled ring surmounted by a crown ; on the ring in gilt letters “ King’s Own Malta Regiment.” Within the ring on a ground of white and red enamel a Maltese cross in silver. On the base of the wreath a tablet of blue enamel bearing the letters “ MDCCC.” For the service dress cap the badge is in bronze.

1798. Helmet.—With full dress, the white Wolseley helmet with white pagri and badge as for the forage cap. With service dress, the khaki Wolseley helmet without badge.

1799. Service Dress.—As for infantry regiments of the line.

UNATTACHED LIST FOR THE INDIAN ARMY

SERVICE DRESS

1800. Helmet.—Khaki, Wolseley pattern without badge, brown leather chin strap.

1801. Cap.—Universal pattern, para. 29.

1802. Jacket.—Khaki drill, para. 44.

1803. Breeches.—Khaki drill (laced at knee) pattern as in para. 23.

1804. Trousers.—Khaki drill.

1805. Puttees.—Para. 52.

1806. Boots.—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1807. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, para. 39.

1808. Gloves.—Brown leather, para. 37.

1809. Buttons.—Gilt burnished, with a crown within a scalloped edging.

1810. Cap Badges.—In gilding metal the Imperial Cypher and Crown.

1811. Collar Badges.—Not worn.

MESS DRESS

1812. The blue frock and uniform worn as mess dress by gentlemen cadets of the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College may continue to be worn until such time as officers are posted to an Indian unit.

FORAGE CAP

1813. Universal pattern, blue cloth with a band of black oak-leaf lace and a scarlet welt round the crown. Badge, the Imperial Cypher and Crown in gilt metal.

COMMANDERS OF ROYAL ARTILLERY; BRIGADE COMMANDERS,
TERRITORIAL ARMY

1814. If holding the substantive rank of colonel, these officers will wear the uniform of their rank as laid down in paras. 261 to 304.

1815. If not holding the substantive rank of colonel, these officers may wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served with the badges of rank of colonel, or they may wear the uniform laid down in paras. 305 to 314, without gorget patches or staff distinctions.

1816. Commanders appointed from the Territorial Army, if wearing the uniform of a substantive colonel, will substitute silver for gold embroidery on the peak of the forage cap.

ADJUTANTS OF UNITS OF THE TERRITORIAL ARMY

1817. These officers will wear the uniform of their permanent unit.

UNEMPLOYED OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST

1818. Substantive colonels will wear the uniform of their rank (paras. 261 to 304). Officers below the rank of substantive colonel while unemployed wear the uniform of the regiment, corps, or departments in which they last served. Royal Artillery uniform will be worn by officers who may have been serving with the R.H.A. when placed upon half-pay.

RETIRED OFFICERS

1819. General officers, including those holding honorary rank, will wear the uniform of their rank, with the letter "R" on the shoulder cords or straps, below, and of the same material as the badges of rank. If colonels-commandant or colonels of regiments, they may alternatively wear regimental uniform, with shoulder cords or straps and badges of rank as for colonel, without the letter "R." Colonels-commandant of Royal Horse Artillery may wear Royal Horse Artillery uniform.

1820. General officers retired from corps and departments will wear the uniform prescribed for them whilst on the active list, with the letter "R" as above.

1821. Brigadier-generals will wear uniform as for substantive colonels (paras. 261 to 304), with the following exceptions:—

Plume, forage cap and badge, gorget patches, also shoulder cords on tunic and frock coat as for general officer.

1822. Retired officers of the Regular Army below the rank of general officer may wear the uniform of the regiment,* corps, or department in which they last served; or in the case of substantive colonels and other officers who before retirement were not on the cadre of a regiment,

* Officers retired from the Royal Horse Artillery will not wear the R.H.A. busby and full dress jacket. They will wear the R.A. busby and tunic of the Royal Artillery.

corps, or department, the prescribed uniform of their rank ; the letter " R " being worn on the shoulder straps below the badges of rank. Except in the case of retired officers who are extra Aides-de-Camp General to the King, the aiguillette and other staff distinctions will not be worn by retired officers.

1823. Officers who retired before the abolition of gold-laced trousers will wear trousers or pantaloons with cloth stripes, or welts, of the prescribed pattern ; and whenever retired officers require to renew other articles of dress, the latest approved patterns will be followed.

1824. Militia officers who resigned their commissions and who were permitted to retain their rank and wear uniform may wear the uniform of the militia unit in which they last served, with the letters " M.R." below the badges of rank.

1825. Retired officers, if serving in the Special Reserve or in the Territorial Army, will wear the uniform of the unit in which they are serving.

1826. Retired officers from the regular forces entitled to wear uniform, who by subsequent service in the Militia, Special Reserve, Imperial Yeomanry, Volunteers, Territorial Force or Territorial Army, have become entitled to wear uniform on retirement other than that referred to in para. 1822, may, at their discretion, wear either the uniform of their regular unit or that of the unit with which they last served. In the former case their badges of rank will be those of their rank on retirement from the Regular Army, or those of their rank on removal from the Reserve of Officers.

1827. Retired officers, if re-employed on army service, are required to provide themselves with service dress and mess dress only. The provision of any other uniform is optional.

1828. Officers who served during the Great War and who relinquished their commissions with permission to retain their rank are permitted to wear uniform on special occasions, when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature, and on occasions when the wearing of uniform would appear appropriate.

The uniform will normally be restricted to service dress, and will be that of the unit or of the general list to which the officer belonged when he relinquished his commission or was demobilized. The badges of rank will be those of the rank retained by an officer when he quitted the service. Badges of rank of a general officer will only be worn with the uniform prescribed for that rank.

These rules are not to be interpreted as granting permission for the wearing of uniform generally and on all occasions. Uniform may not be worn at meetings of a political nature.

The letter " R " will be worn below badges of rank on all shoulder straps ; except in the case of officers who belonged to a Territorial Army unit, who will wear the letters " T.R."

1829. The conditions specified in para. 1822 will also be applicable in the case of retired officers of the Regular Army, Militia, Special Reserve and Territorial Army (including Volunteer officers), also for officers of the Reserve of Officers—as well as those of the Territorial Army Reserve and Supplementary Reserve who have retired with permission to retain their rank and wear uniform.

1830. Retired officers of the Regular Army, officers of the Militia and Special Reserve retired under the provisions of Regulations for the Militia, 1911, para. 123, and officers of the Territorial Army retired under the provisions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, para. 138, are permitted to wear, on appropriate occasions, mess dress of the unit in which they last served. In the case of general officers, brigadiers, and substantive colonels, the uniform of their rank will be worn. The letter " R " will be worn below badges of rank ; " T.R." in the case of officers who belonged to the Territorial Army.

This permission does not apply to demobilized officers who held *temporary commissions* during the Great War and who had not previously retired under the provisions of the regulations mentioned.

1831. Ex-officers and retired officers who are high sheriffs, and who are permitted to wear military uniform on certain special occasions, may also wear such uniform when discharging their duties as high sheriffs.

RESERVE OF OFFICERS

1832. Officers of the Reserve of Officers may wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served. The letter "R" will not be worn on the shoulder straps of uniform garments.

1833. When employed on army service, they will provide themselves with service dress. They are not required to provide themselves with uniform until called up for service.

1834. On ceasing to belong to the Reserve of Officers, an officer with a total of 15 years' commissioned service may be granted permission to wear the uniform of the unit in which he last served on the active list.

1835. Officers serving in the Territorial Army will wear the uniform of the unit in which they are serving.

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE OF OFFICERS

1836. The uniform for officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers is similar to that of officers of the regular units, except that service dress only is compulsory.

ROYAL HOSPITAL, CHELSEA

CAPTAINS OF INVALIDS

1837. Cocked Hat.—As in para. 33, with a loop of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.

1838. Plume.—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 6 inches long.

1839. Tunic.—Blue cloth; the skirt 12 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with three small buttons; a similar flap, 9 inches long, with two buttons, on each skirt behind; eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind; a gold cord loop, with a small button, on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide, and the skirts lined with black. No badges of rank. No collar badges.

1840. Lace.—Gold, two-vellum pattern.

1841. Buttons.—Gilt, mounted; the star of the Garter within the Garter and motto, surmounted by a crown.

1842. Trousers.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seam.

1843. Sword

1844. Scabbard

1845. Sword Belt and Slings

1846. Sword Knot

1847. Sash

1848. Boots

1849. Great Coat

} As for infantry.

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR

FULL DRESS

1850. Cocked Hat.—Black silk, gold lace loop and gilt button, two bullion tassels.

1851. Plume.—Upright swan feather, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; the bottom scarlet, the top white.

1852. Dress Coat.—Scarlet cloth, double-breasted; blue cloth Prussian collar; blue cloth

cuffs, turnbacks and skirt linings ; ten buttonholes down the front at regular intervals ; two rows of large buttons ; square end to collar, with two cord holes and two small buttons on each side ; scarlet flap on each skirt, with four cord holes and four large buttons on each flap ; two buttons at the waist behind ; scarlet flap on each cuff, with four small buttons and buttonholes, each skirt ornamented at its termination with an embroidered St. George's cross.

1853. Buttons.—Gilt, half dome. Garter and Star with Crown above.

1854. Epaulettes.—Gold bullion, gilt crescents, St. George's shield with badges of rank above.

1855. Trousers.—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripe, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.

1856. Sash.—Crimson silk net, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, worn round the waist, fastened at the left side with a gilt clasp covered by a bow 6 inches by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Two ends with tassels 18 inches in length.

1857. Sword.—Cross hilt, gilt mountings.

1858. Scabbard.—Black leather.

1859. Shoulder Belt.—White patent leather, 3 inches wide, with frog of the same material. The belt fastened with a breast plate of gilt metal, 4 inches by 3 inches, with silver cut Star and Crown mount.

1860. Cloak.—Blue cloth lined with scarlet, no sleeves, deep cape lined with black ; black velvet collar ; gilt rose clasp, five gilt buttons down the front.

1861. The Governor of the Military Knights, if a general officer, will wear the sash prescribed for a general officer in para. 226, but in all other respects he will be dressed precisely in the same manner as other Military Knights.

UNDRESS

1862. Forage Cap.—Universal pattern, blue cloth, with scarlet band and blue welts ; scarlet welt round crown.

1863. Forage Cap Badge.—In silver embroidery on blue cloth, a shield with crimson velvet cross, edged with gold.

1864. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, single-breasted, eight buttons down the front at regular intervals, short side edges, two buttons on each skirt, two small buttons on each cuff. Prussian collar.

1865. Scales.—Gilt crescents with embroidered St. George's cross ; "G.R." and badges of rank above.

1866. Trousers.—As for full dress.

SPECIAL UNIFORM FOR SERVICE ABROAD

WHITE DRILL

1867. White Frock.—Plain white drill. Shoulder straps of the same material, fastened at the top with a small button. Stand-up collar with square-cut ends fastened with two hooks and eyes ; no collar badges. Five small regimental buttons down the front. Two outside patch pockets, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the top, fitted with pointed flaps fastening with a small button, a 1-inch pleat down the centre, and slightly rounded off at the bottom ; the pockets, one on each side of the breast, 1 inch below the second button. Cuffs pointed, 5 inches high at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind. The frock to be of sufficient length to clear the saddle when mounted. Badges of rank in metal. In Scottish Regiments the cuffs are gauntlet shape, 5 inches deep at the back seam and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches in front ; the front of the skirts rounded off.

1868. Overall.—White drill with black leather footstraps.

1869. Boots.—Wellington ; mounted officers, box spurs.

1870. Aiguillette.—When white clothing is worn as full dress, staff officers will wear the aiguillette described in para. 16.

1871. Decorations and Medals.—The instructions regarding the wearing of decorations and medals in full dress apply to white uniform when worn as full dress.

1872. **Gloves.**—Gloves will not be worn with white clothing except at balls.

1873. White drill order of dress is only applicable at tropical stations where the G.O.C., at his discretion, orders it to be worn in place of full dress on ceremonial occasions by officers not on duty with troops.

WHITE MESS ORDER

1874. Mess Dress.—Units may decide to wear either :—

- (a) a cloth jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers (or overalls in the case of officers who wear them in full dress) ;
- (b) a white drill jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, cloth trousers (or overalls in the case of officers who wear them in full dress) ;
- (c) a white drill jacket, white drill waistcoat or kamarband, white drill trousers (or overalls in the case of officers who wear them in full dress).

1875. A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn.

1876. Mess Jacket.—White drill, without braid or buttons, roll collar, shoulder straps of similar material with a small button at the top; one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs, 5 inches high at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind. Badges of rank, metal, regulation size. No collar badges, except where authorized.

In The Royal Scots, gauntlet-shaped cuffs edged with narrow white braid, 3 mounted vest-sized buttons ; silver collar badges in the centre of the roll collar.

In The Highland Light Infantry, gauntlet-shaped cuffs.

In The Gordon Highlanders, 3 brass regimental buttons on the right side, and 3 corresponding buttonholes on the left side of the jacket.

In The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, buttons and shoulder cords, which are detachable, as worn on the scarlet mess jacket (*see* para. 838).

In The Royal Tank Corps, black twisted silk shoulder cords, and collar badges on the lapel as worn on the blue mess jacket.

1877. Kamarbands.—Silk, of the following colours :—

Staff	... ..	Scarlet.
Cavalry, except Hussars	... ..	Colour of plume.
Hussars...	... ..	Colour of busby bag.
Royal Artillery	... ..	Blue.
Foot Guards	... ..	Blue.
The Royal Scots	... ..	Regimental tartan.
The East Kent Regiment	... ..	Buff.
The Northumberland Fusiliers	... ..	Gosling green.
The Royal Fusiliers	... ..	Blue.
The Norfolk Regiment	... ..	Yellow.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	... ..	Blue.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	... ..	Regimental tartan.
The Scottish Rifles	... ..	Regimental tartan.
The Gloucestershire Regiment	... ..	Primrose yellow.
The Dorsetshire Regiment	... ..	Grass green.
The Royal Irish Rifles	... ..	Green.
The Light Infantry Regiments	... ..	Green.
The Highland Light Infantry	... ..	Regimental tartan.
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	... ..	Regimental tartan.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps	... ..	Green and scarlet.
The Rifle Brigade	... ..	Green and black.

Royal Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
Royal Army Service Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Blue and white.
Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Dull cherry.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Scarlet.
Royal Army Pay Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Blue.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Maroon.
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	...	...	Cambridge blue.
Staff for R.E. Services	...	...	...	...	...	Bright blue.
All other regiments and corps	...	...	...	...	...	Scarlet.

1878. Officers serving in North China should provide themselves with fur caps and fur-lined mitts to correspond with those issued to non-commissioned officers and men.

1879. When troops at Gibraltar, Malta, and Egypt wear service dress, officers will wear service dress of home pattern.

GENTLEMEN CADETS, ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE

SERVICE DRESS

1880. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29 ; badge as for forage cap, but in bronze.

1881. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.

1882. **Breeches.**—Knickerbocker pattern, para. 24.

1883. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.

1884. **Puttees.**—Drab, para. 52.

1885. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1886. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 39.

MESS DRESS

1887. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue serge frock, para. 36.

1888. **Overalls.**—Blue cloth, with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch scarlet welts down the side seams.

1889. **Boots.**—Wellington.

FORAGE CAP

1890. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with a scarlet cloth band and welts.

1891. **Badge.**—In gilt metal, a circle inscribed "*Vires acquirit eundo*"; within the circle the Royal Cypher in silver on a gilt dome ; the whole surmounted by a crown.

GENTLEMEN CADETS, ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY

SERVICE DRESS

1892. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, para. 29 ; badge as for the forage cap, but in bronze.

1893. **Jacket.**—As in para. 43.

1894. **Breeches.**—Mounted pattern, para. 23.

1895. **Trousers.**—To match S.D. jacket.

1896. **Puttees.**—Drab, para. 52.

1897. **Boots.**—Brown ankle, para. 21.

1898. **Great Coat.**—Universal pattern, para. 39.

MESS DRESS

1899. **Mess Jacket.**—Blue serge frock, para. 36.

1900. **Overalls.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, 1 inch wide, down the side seams.

1901. **Boots.**—Wellington.

FORAGE CAP

1902. **Cap.**—Universal pattern, blue cloth with a scarlet band and welts.

1903. **Badge.**—In gilt metal, a circle inscribed "Royal Military Academy"; within the circle, on a frosted gilt ground, a gun; the whole surmounted by a crown.

UNIFORM FOR LIEUTENANTS OF COUNTIES

FULL DRESS

1904. **Cocked Hat.**—Black silk. On the right side, a black silk cockade with two loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch silver gimp, white metal button of the pattern worn on the tunic.

1905. **Plume.**—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1906. **Tunic.**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced along the top and bottom with 1-inch lace; the cuffs round, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with two bars of $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top showing $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each cuff, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace. A similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom on each skirt behind, the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps being at the waist. The front, collar, flaps on cuffs and flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Silver shoulder cords of plaited wire basket cord $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch in diameter, small silver gimp down the centre strap of the shoulder cord, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing. Device on the shoulder cords, in gold embroidery, the Rose, Prince of Wales's Plume, Thistle or Shamrock according to country, with a crown above.

1907. **Lace for Tunic.**—Silver. Oak-leaf pattern for English and Welsh counties, thistle pattern for Scottish counties, and shamrock pattern for counties in Northern Ireland.

1908. **Buttons.**—White metal. Rose, thistle or shamrock, with crown above. For Welsh counties, the Prince of Wales's plume.

1909. **Gloves.**—White.

1910. **Trousers.**—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1911. **Sword Belt.**—Silver lace on crimson morocco leather $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; slings 1 inch wide.

1912. **Waistplate.**—Frosted gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges. On the plate the Royal Cypher and Crown in silver within an oak-leaf wreath. On the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed "*Dieu et mon droit.*"

1913. **Sword Knot.**—Silver and crimson cord and acorn.

1914. **Sword.**—Mameluke hilt, ivory grip, scimitar blade, device of rose, Prince of Wales's Plume, thistle or shamrock in an oak-leaf wreath.

1915. **Scabbard.**—Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings.

1916. **Boots.**—Wellington.

1917. **Spurs.**—Steel, box, swan-neck.

1918. **Great Coat.**—Blue cloth, double-breasted, two cross pockets, pivot sleeves, six buttons on either side 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the waist, lined with blue. No shoulder straps; sword slit at the left side.

UNDRESS. (See Note 1.)

1919. Frock Coat.—Blue cloth, double-breasted, with stand-up square-fronted collar and round cuffs, 3 inches deep, of blue velvet; two rows of silver-plated buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom. Flaps behind 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist, the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined. A silver gimp plaited shoulder knot on each shoulder fastened with a small button. Device on the shoulder knot in gold embroidery, the rose, Prince of Wales's plume, thistle or shamrock, with crown above. Buttons of the pattern worn on tunic.

1920. Other Items.—As for full dress.

SERVICE DRESS

1921. Cap.—Universal military pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown. The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, to be 2 inches deep in the middle, and to be embroidered with a double row of oakleaf embroidery in silver. To be worn without a cover.

1922. Badge.—As on the shoulder cords of the tunic.

1923. Jacket.—Universal service dress pattern. Buttons as on the tunic. Worn with drab flannel shirt and collar and drab tie. Badges on the shoulder straps as on the shoulder cords of the tunic, but in gilt metal. Gorget patches on the collar.

1924. Gorget Patches.—Blue cloth with a line of silver oak-leaf embroidery and small button.

1925. Belt.—"Sam Browne," brown leather.

1926. Breeches.—Bedford cord.

1927. Boots.—Field, brown.

1928. Sword.—As in full dress, but with brown leather scabbard.

1929. Sword Knot.—Brown leather.

1930. Spurs.—Steel, hunting.

1931. Trousers and brown ankle boots may be worn if desired, instead of breeches, field boots and spurs.

Notes

1. The wearing of the frock coat is optional; it may be worn on occasions when the wearing of full dress or service dress would be inappropriate. The sword should be worn; the sword belt should be worn over the frock coat. Small ribands of orders, decorations and medals should be worn on the breast. *Broad* ribands, badges of orders, and neck decorations (other than the O.M. and C.H.) will not be worn. One star only of an order should be worn (if the officer possesses more than one, normally that of the senior order should be worn.) A star of a foreign order may be worn in addition, on appropriate occasions.

2. Lieutenants holding naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, and entitled to wear uniform, may wear, if they so desire, their naval frock coat dress, military service dress or Royal Air Force service dress respectively, with the badges of their naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, in lieu of the lieutenancy service dress uniform, but badges of naval, military or Royal Air Force rank should not be worn with the lieutenancy uniform.

3. The provision of full dress uniform is optional, but lieutenants who are present on occasions when His Majesty is wearing naval or military full dress uniform will appear in full dress uniform also. Military uniform should not be worn in lieu of the lieutenancy full dress uniform when duties appertaining to that appointment are carried out.

4. When in uniform, lieutenants should salute and not remove their hats.

5. Civic insignia, chains and badges may be worn with this uniform by individuals holding the office of lord mayor or mayor.

UNIFORM FOR LIEUTENANTS OF THE CITY OF LONDON

FULL DRESS

1932. Cocked Hat.—Black silk. On the right side a black silk cockade with two loops of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch silver gimp cord, white metal button of the pattern worn on the tunic.

1933. Plume.—Red and white upright swan feathers, 8 inches in height, white above, red below.

1934. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced along the top and bottom with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top showing $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each cuff, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace. A similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom on each skirt behind; the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps being at the waist. The front, collar, cuffs, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Twisted round silver shoulder cords lined with scarlet. The City badge in gold embroidery on the shoulder cords.

1935. Lace for Tunic.—Silver, oak-leaf pattern.

1936. Buttons.—White metal, with City shield, crown and motto.

1937. Gloves.—White.

1938. Trousers.—Blue cloth; $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scarlet cloth stripes, welted at the edges, down the side seams.

1939. Sword Belt.—Silver lace on crimson morocco leather, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; slings, 1 inch wide.

1940. Waistplate.—Frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges, with wreath, City badge and crown.

1941. Sword Knot.—White leather strap and silver acorn.

1942. Sword.—Military pattern, as authorized for infantry officers.

1943. Scabbard.—Steel.

1944. Boots.—Wellington.

1945. Spurs.—Steel box, swan-neck.

1946. Great Coat.—Blue cloth, double-breasted, two cross pockets, pivot sleeves, six buttons on either side, 8 to 10 inches apart at the top, and 4 to 6 inches at the waist, lined with blue. No shoulder straps; sword slit at left side.

SERVICE DRESS

1947. Cap.—Universal military pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown. The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, to be 2 inches deep in the middle and to be embroidered with a single row of oak-leaf embroidery in silver on the lower edge. To be worn without a cover.

1948. Badge.—As on the shoulder cords of the tunic.

1949. Jacket.—Universal service dress pattern. Buttons as on the tunic. Worn with drab flannel shirt and collar and drab tie. Badges on the shoulder straps as on the shoulder cords of the tunic, but in gilt metal. Gorget patches on the collar.

1950. Gorget Patches.—Blue cloth, with a line of crimson gimp and small button.

1951. Belt.—"Sam Browne," brown leather.

1952. Breeches.—Bedford cord.

1953. Boots.—Field, brown.

1954. Sword.—As for full dress, but with brown leather scabbard.

1955. Sword Knot.—Brown leather.

1956. Spurs.—Steel, hunting.

1957. Trousers and brown ankle boots may be worn if desired, instead of breeches, field boots and spurs.

Notes

1. Lieutenants holding naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, and entitled to wear uniform, may wear, if they so desire, their naval frock coat dress, military service dress or Royal Air Force service dress respectively, with the badges of their naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, in lieu of the lieutenancy service dress uniform, but badges of naval, military or Royal Air Force rank should not be worn with the lieutenancy uniform.

2. The provision of full dress uniform is optional, but lieutenants who are present on occasions when His Majesty is wearing naval or military full dress uniform will appear in full dress uniform also. Military uniform should not be worn in lieu of the lieutenancy full dress uniform when duties appertaining to that appointment are carried out.

3. When in uniform lieutenants should salute and not remove their hats.

4. Civic insignia, chains and badges may be worn with this uniform by individuals holding the office of lord mayor or mayor.

UNIFORM FOR DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS AND VICE-LIEUTENANTS OF COUNTIES

FULL DRESS

1958. Cocked Hat.—Black silk. On the right side a black silk cockade with two loops of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch silver gimp cord, white metal button of the pattern worn on the tunic.

1959. Plume.—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

1960. Tunic.—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced along the top and bottom with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top showing $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each cuff, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace. A similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch from the bottom on each skirt behind; the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps being at the waist. The front, collar, cuffs, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide. Twisted round silver shoulder cords lined with scarlet. Device on the shoulder cords in gold embroidery, the rose, Prince of Wales's Plume, thistle or shamrock, according to country.

1961. Lace for Tunic.—Silver. Oak-leaf pattern for English and Welsh counties, thistle pattern for Scottish counties, and shamrock pattern for counties in Northern Ireland.

1962. Buttons.—White metal, crown and wreath.

1963. Gloves.—White.

1964. Trousers.—Blue cloth; $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch scarlet cloth stripes down the side seams.

1965. Sword Belt.—Silver lace on crimson morocco leather, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; slings, 1 inch wide.

1966. Waistplate.—Frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges. Device for English counties, a rose within an oak-leaf wreath; Welsh counties, the Prince of Wales's Plume within an oak-leaf wreath; Scottish counties, a thistle within a thistle wreath; counties in Northern Ireland, a shamrock leaf with a spray of shamrock leaves on each petal within a wreath of shamrock.

1967. Sword Knot.—White leather strap and silver acorn.

1968. Sword.—Military pattern as authorized for infantry officers.

1969. Scabbard.—Steel.

1970. Boots.—Wellington.

1971. Great Coat.—Blue cloth, double-breasted, two cross pockets, pivot sleeves, six buttons on either side, 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the waist, lined with blue. No shoulder straps; sword slit at left side.

SERVICE DRESS

1972. Cap.—Universal military pattern; blue cloth with scarlet band and welts, blue welt round the crown. The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, to be 2 inches deep in the middle, and to be embroidered with a single row of oak-leaf embroidery in silver on the lower edge. To be worn without cover.

1973. Badge.—As on the shoulder cords of the tunic.

1974. Jacket.—Universal service dress pattern. Buttons as on the tunic. Worn with drab flannel shirt and collar and drab tie. Badges on the shoulder straps as on the shoulder cords of the tunic, but in gilt metal. Gorget patches on the collar.

1975. Gorget Patches.—Blue cloth, with a line of crimson gimp and small button.

1976. Belt.—"Sam Browne," brown leather.

1977. Breeches.—Bedford cord.

1978. Boots.—Field, brown.

1979. Sword.—As for full dress, but with brown leather scabbard.

1980. Sword Knot.—Brown leather.

1981. Spurs.—Steel, hunting.

1982. Trousers and brown ankle boots may be worn, if desired, instead of breeches, field boots and spurs.

Notes

1. Deputy lieutenants and vice-lieutenants holding naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, and entitled to wear uniform, may wear, if they so desire, their naval frock coat dress, military service dress or Royal Air Force service dress respectively, with the badges of their naval, military or Royal Air Force rank, in lieu of the lieutenancy service dress uniform, but badges of naval, military or Royal Air Force rank should not be worn with the lieutenancy uniform.

2. The provision of full dress uniform is optional, but deputy lieutenants and vice-lieutenants who are present on occasions when His Majesty is wearing naval or military full dress uniform will appear in full dress uniform also. Military uniform will not be worn in lieu of the lieutenancy full dress uniform when duties appertaining to that appointment are carried out.

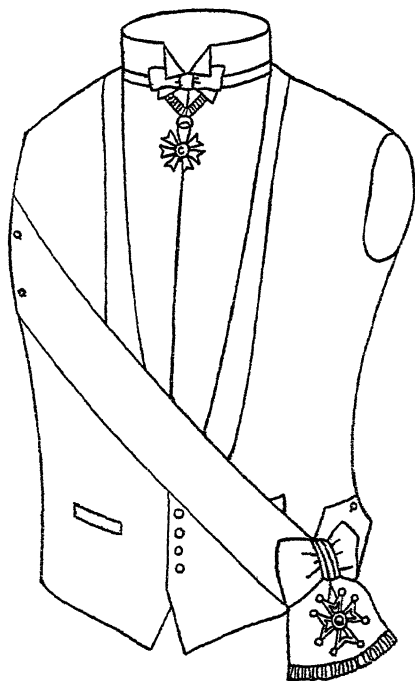
3. When in uniform deputy lieutenants and vice-lieutenants should salute and not remove their hats.

4. Civic insignia, chains and badges may be worn with this uniform by individuals holding the office of lord mayor or mayor.

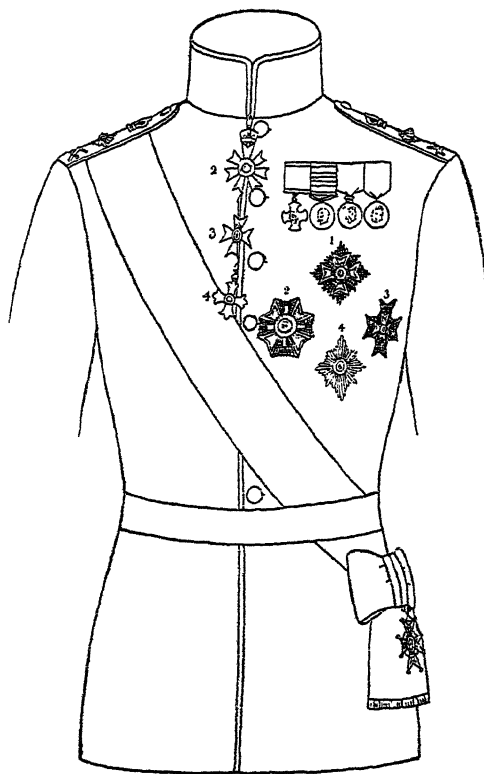
APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

(a) Method of fastening the broad riband of a Knight Grand Cross or Knight Grand Commander with evening dress; also method of wearing a neck badge with evening dress. See paras. 77 and 78.

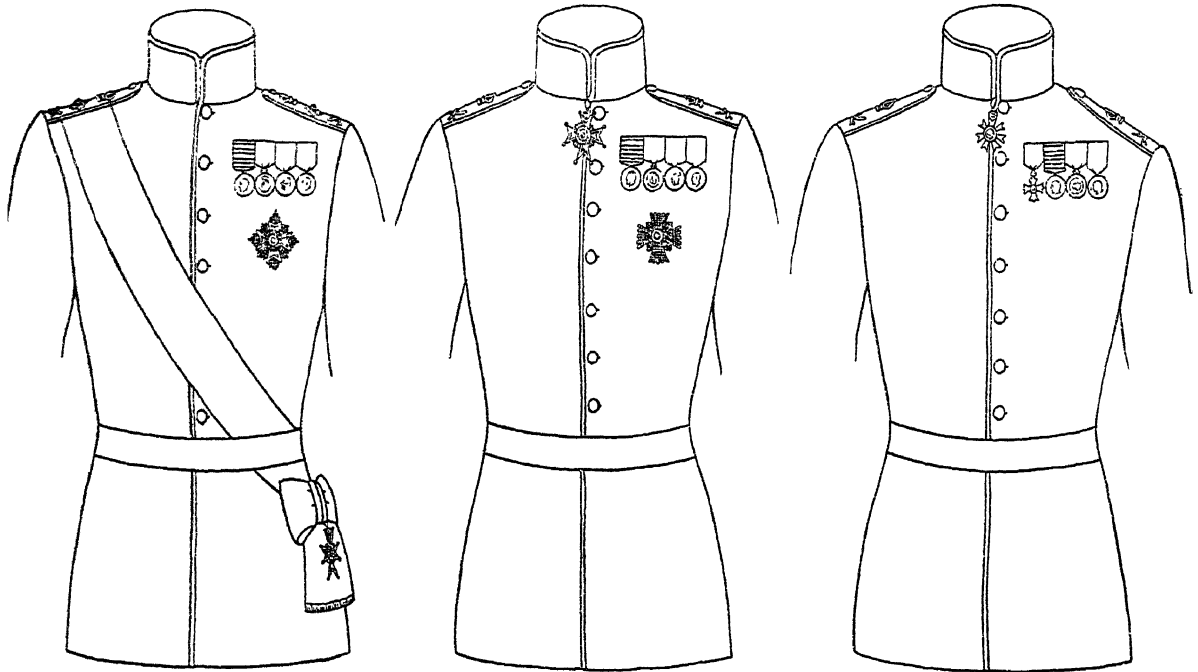


(b) Positions in which insignia of Orders should be worn with full dress. Fourth and Fifth Classes of Orders are worn on the breast.



[Reproduced by permission of Messrs. Harrison and Sons, Limited.]

Stars and neck badges are shown in order of seniority. When two stars are worn, they should be worn one directly above the other, the star of the senior Order being at the top; when three stars are worn, they may be worn either with the senior star on top with the two junior stars in line beneath, or with the two senior stars in line on top with the junior star beneath. The diagram shows the position when four stars are worn, which is the maximum number allowed to be worn at any one time. Not more than three neck badges will be worn at any one time.



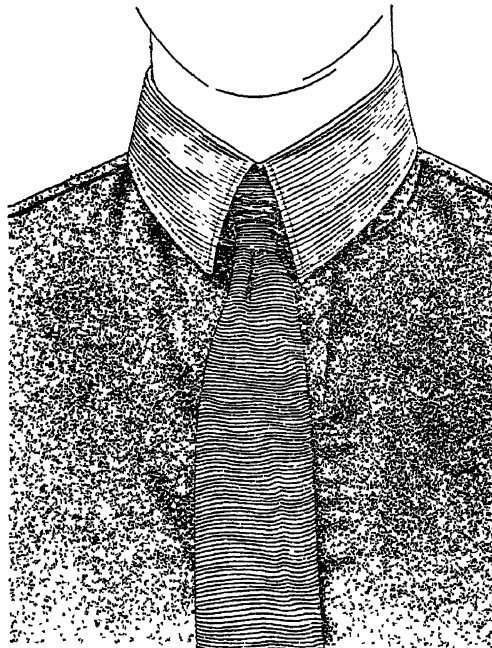
[Reproduced by permission of Messrs. Harrison and Sons, Limited.]

First Class—(Knights Grand Cross and Grand Commanders).

Second Class—(Knights Commanders).

Third Class—(Companions and Commanders).

(c) Diagram showing the approved shape of collar to be worn with service dress. See para. 34.



APPENDIX II

CARE AND PRESERVATION OF UNIFORM

CARE AND PRESERVATION OF UNIFORM AND OF GOLD LACE

Articles of uniform liable to be moth-eaten should be unfolded at intervals and well beaten and brushed in the open air. Russia leather parings, powdered camphor, naphthaline, carbolized paper, or turpentine sprinkled on brown paper, or on the garments, are good for the prevention of moth, and one or another of these preventatives should be placed amongst articles of uniform which are to be packed away for any time.

Before being packed away, gold lace, braid, cord or buttons on garments should be covered with tissue paper, and then placed in tin-lined air-tight cases. Care must be taken to use paper that is thoroughly dry. For the prevention of moth, the garments should be well aired and brushed before being packed.

Tarnished gold lace, braid, cord and embroidery can be cleaned by first well brushing, and then brushing with clean, dry pipe-clay. If this fails, a teaspoonful of cream of tartar and one pint of breadcrumbs (the latter should be one or two days old) should be rubbed up very finely and brushed lightly over the tarnished parts with a clean, soft brass brush.

SCARLET CLOTHING

(i) It is essential to remember that scarlet cloth, either as a garment or as a trimming, requires special treatment. SALTS OF SORREL or OXALIC ACID should never be used on scarlet clothing.

(ii) *Button or hook stains*.—Rub dry pipe-clay over the stained part and brush with a clean hard brush.

(iii) *Oil and grease stains*.—Rub the stain lightly with a small piece of scarlet or white cloth saturated with trichlorethylene spirit, or with a clean brush. If the stain is persistent, it is much better to allow the spirit to run over and off the stained part than to rub it in continually, as excessive rubbing tends to remove the dye, but it may be found necessary to apply similar treatment a second time. In all cases, even with persistent stains, light rubbing or brushing is advisable.

It is important that the direction of the rubbing or brushing should always be towards the centre of the stain, as to rub outwards may spread the stain and also cause marks or rings to be formed round it. When first applying the spirit it is advisable to place underneath the stain a piece of white blotting-paper in order to absorb the liquid after it has penetrated the stained part.

If it can easily be done, it is a good plan to remove the lining beneath the stained part so that the stain may not be driven through on to the lining, in which case there is a possibility that it might reappear.

APPENDIX III

LACE

Lace, Quality of.—The standard quality recommended for gold lace is as follows :—

Gold	3.500	} per cent.
Silver	...	...	...	...	...	87.334
Alloy	...	...	...	...	...	9.166

The lace should be mercurial-gilt.

For laces more than $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, the thread should be 4-drachm, and the wire "20 fine." For narrower laces, the thread should be $3\frac{1}{2}$ -drachm, and the wire "20 extra fine."

APPENDIX IV

PISTOL, REVOLVER NO. 1, MARK VI (.455 Webley with 6-inch barrel)

This pistol belongs to the class of extracting revolvers. Its weight is about 2 lb. 6½ oz. A complete description of the pistol is contained in the Text Book for Small Arms, 1929.

APPENDIX V

DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS' SADDLERY

Collar, Head.—Of bridle leather. The head, nose-band and back-stay are 1½ inches in width, and the throat-lash ¾-inch in width. The collar is fitted with brass buckles, squares and rings, and is without rosettes.

Bit, Portsmouth, Reversible.—Of steel, with medium port, and without bosses. It has rein loops and slots in the cheeks.

Head, Bridle.—Of bridle leather and detachable. It is ¾-inch wide, and fitted with brass buckles.

Reins, Bit.—Of bridle leather, ⅞-inch wide, and fitted with brass buckles.

Bit, Bridoon.—Of steel, with plain mouth piece 6 inches in width, rings 2 inches in diameter, and tees 5 inches in length.

Reins, Bridoon.—Of bridle leather, ¾-inch in width, sewn on to the bridoon.

Cases, Horse Shoe, Near and Off.—Of bridle leather 5¾ inches deep by 6½ inches wide, the insides fitted with nail pockets. Each has two suspending straps ⅝-inch in width fitted with brass buckles.

The near case is fitted with a leather tube for carrying the sword scabbard, and a steadying strap.

Girths.—Of dark blue woollen web, one 5 inches and the other 2⅞ inches, each fitted with solid nickel roller buckles.

Rope, Head.—Of white cotton 1¼ inches, 3-strand rope, fitted at one end with a brown leather billet and a 1-inch brass buckle, and the other end whipped.

Saddle.—The seat is of hogskin, set with white wool flock and serge, and with a seam in cantle. Length of seat about 18 inches.

Flaps, solid, skirt leather, hogskin printed, being 18¾ inches in length, by 14 inches in width, and are without rolls.

The side bars project in front and extend in rear. Total length about 24 inches.

The pannels are of leather, back and front, stuffed with best white wool flock.

Leathers, Stirrup.—Of stirrup butt, 1⅝ inches in width and fitted with 1⅝ inches solid nickel buckles.

Stirrups.—Of steel, hollow tread, 4¾ inches by 2¼ inches, height 5¾ inches.

Surcingle.—Of bridle leather, body 2¼ inches wide.

Straps.—Of bridle leather.

Cloak centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26½ in. by ¾ in.
Cloak and Wallet	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46 „ ¾ „
Baggage	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34 „ ¾ „

Wallets.—The backs are of crop leather, the connecting band of bridle leather, the other parts of bag-hide. They are waterproof lined. The inside of the near wallet is fitted with an ammunition pocket, and the off one with a loop for pistol.

Lambskin, and Leopard Skin.—The front and rear portions are of black lambskin or leopard skin connected by a central piece forming the seat, of bag-hide. The points are edged with cloth of the colour of the facings, or busby bag in the case of Hussars; scalloped, showing about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. The whole is lined with moleskin and fitted with four straps, brass buckles and studs.

Extreme length	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. 2 in.
Extreme width of front portion	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 „ 8 „
Width of rear portion immediately behind leather	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 „ 7 „
Width of leather seat of middle (hollowed out)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 „ 2 „

NOTE.—Browbands, rosettes and ornaments will not be included in the free issue made by the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. In addition to the foregoing articles officers may provide themselves with a saddle bag or with a despatch bag, patterns of which can be seen at the War Office.

APPENDIX VI

SWORDS AND SCABBARDS

(1) FIELD-MARSHALS; GENERAL OFFICERS

Sword.—The mounting is of metal gilt, and consists of crosspiece, strap, two studs and screws, and sword knot bushes (all ornamented). The grips are of ivory, fastened on the tang with the above-mentioned studs and screws.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed.

The blade recovers straightness after being subjected to a weight of 10 lb. vertically with 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—Of steel, and fitted with an iron sputcheon with a brass mouthpiece, brazed on and fixed in the scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are fixed on with two screws 3 inches and 12 inches, respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining consists of two strips of wood held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of sword	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.*
„ scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. 7 in.
„ blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. 6 in.
„ sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. 0 in.*
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*
Weight of sword, about	..	...	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.*
„ scabbard complete, about	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 1 oz.

(2) OFFICERS OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE; ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

Sword.—The blade is straight and of similar dimensions and weight to that of the troopers No. 1 Mk. I* (pattern 1908) cavalry sword. It tapers gradually from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, the fullers commencing at $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches from the shoulder and extending to within approximately 9 inches of the point; the thickness of the metal between the fullers is from 0.07 in. L to 0.10 in. H.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, fixing guard, pommel, and nut fixing pommel.

The guard, ferrule and pommel are of steel and nickel-plated; the guard is chased with an ornamental device.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with 17 turns of silver wire.

The grips will be made in varying sizes to suit the hand, having a maximum and minimum circumference at the smallest part of $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of the grip.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed. In the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name and trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests :—

Blade.—In the set and stiffened stage.—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 32 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression. In the same machine, it should be shortened 5 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Sword complete.—Struck a moderate blow on the cutting test. With a weight of 32 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, with a steel mouthpiece fitted outside, and fixed to the scabbard by two screws.

Two bands with loose rings are brazed on the scabbard, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches and $10\frac{7}{8}$ inches from the top of the mouthpiece, respectively.

The lining is of wood, waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax.

A sheet steel auxiliary mouthpiece is fitted inside the top end of the lining, and held in position by the mouthpiece.

Length of sword	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*
„ scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. 0 in.
„ blade from shoulder to point	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. 11 in.
„ sword and scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*
Weight of sword	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 lb. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.*
„ scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
„ lining	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.

(3) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ARTILLERY; ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Sword.—The blade is slightly curved, tapers gradually, is 35 inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the hilt, to about 9 inches from the point, to a thickness of not less than 0.04 inch.

The mounting consists of guard, grip, ferrule, strap, nut and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of stamped mild steel, of the bar pattern.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed. In the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests :—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage.—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 26 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine it should be shortened 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, back and edge, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 24 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of the grip.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel ; it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws ; two bands with loose rings are brazed to the scabbard, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of wood, waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax, and held in position by the mouthpiece.

Length of sword	3 ft. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.*
„ scabbard	2 ft. 11 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.
„ blade from shoulder to point	2 ft. 11 in.
„ sword and scabbard	3 ft. 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.*
Balance from hilt, about	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.*
Weight of sword	2 lb.*
„ scabbard	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
„ lining	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

(4) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS ; ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS ; INFANTRY OF THE LINE (EXCLUDING RIFLES AND SCOTTISH REGIMENTS) ; ROYAL TANK CORPS ; ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS ; ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS ; ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS ; ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS ; THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is $32\frac{9}{16}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of 0.04 inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, strap, ferrule, nut and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut, screwed on the tang, underneath the strap ; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of steel (nickel-plated), and is pierced with an ornamental device ; the size of the perforation should not permit of a sword point passing through to injure the hand.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire ; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed ; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests :—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage.—Struck on back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 32 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression ; in the same machine, it should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 30 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel-plated) ; it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard by two screws ; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of the grip.

The lining is of wood, waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax and held in position by the mouthpiece.

Length of sword	3 ft. 2 $\frac{7}{16}$ in.*
„ scabbard	2 ft. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
„ blade from shoulder to point	2 ft. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
„ sword and scabbard	3 ft. 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.*
Balance from hilt, about	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.*
Weight of sword, about	2 lb. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.*
„ scabbard, about	1 lb. 4 oz.
„ lining, about	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

(5) OFFICERS OF RIFLE REGIMENTS

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is 32 $\frac{9}{16}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder, to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of 0.035 inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, strap and washer.

The guard, grip and ferrule are held in position by a nut, screwed on the tang, underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable iron, or mild homogeneous steel, nickel-plated, ornamented with the Royal Crown over the regimental device.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage.—Struck back and edge and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 17 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine, it should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 15 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel-plated); it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard 2 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches and 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of wood, waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax, and held in position by the mouthpiece.

Length of sword	3 ft. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.*
„ scabbard	2 ft. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
„ blade from shoulder to point	2 ft. 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.
„ sword and scabbard	3 ft. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.*
Balance from hilt	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.*
Weight of sword	1 lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.*
„ scabbard	1 lb. 4 oz.
„ lining	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of the grip.

(6) CLAYMORE, OFFICER'S, HIGHLAND PATTERN

Sword.—The blade is straight and tapers gradually to a point ; it is double fullered on both sides to a thickness of not less than 0·05 inch, both edges being ground to a thickness of about 0·01 inch, commencing about 9 inches from the guard.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, pommel, washer, lining and tassel.

The guard, grip and ferrule are held in position by a nut, screwed on the tang, underneath the pommel ; the pommel is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable cast-iron, of an open ornamental device ; it is lined with white leather covered with crimson cloth and bound round the edge with blue silk ribbon, which is tied round the grip and scroll of the guard ; the lining is detachable ; a tassel of crimson silk fringe is fixed under the pommel.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire ; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed ; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern or ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should withstand the following tests :—

Blade.—In the set and stiffened stage.—Struck on back and edge and on both flaps, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 18 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression. In the same machine, it should be shortened 5 inches by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow by hand on an oak block, back and edge, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 16 lb. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel. It is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on the scabbard $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and 11 inches, respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece. It is also fitted with a round knobbed tip, brazed in the end.

The lining is of wood, waterproofed by soaking in melted paraffin wax, and held in position by the mouthpiece.

Length of sword	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. $2\frac{5}{8}$ in.*
„ scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. $9\frac{3}{8}$ in.
„ blade from point to shoulder	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. $8\frac{7}{8}$ in.
„ sword and scabbard (with buff piece)	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 ft. $3\frac{1}{6}$ in.*
Balance from hilt	...	...	...	...	...	...	$3\frac{1}{6}$ in.*
Weight of sword	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 lb. $8\frac{3}{4}$ oz.*
„ scabbard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 lb. 1 oz.
„ lining	...	...	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{3}{4}$ oz.

(7) SCABBARD FOR USE WITH "SAM BROWNE" BELTS

The scabbard is built up with two strips of wood, grooved to receive the blade of the sword ; they are butted and glued together.

The strips of wood are covered with brown leather, sewn down one side. A raised rib is formed below the locket by a piece of packing between the wood and the leather.

The body is made entirely of brown leather, including the chape. The supporter is attached to the rib of the scabbard to hold it at a proper height in the frog, and has a tab attached which buttons

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of the grip.

on the front of the belt frog or the frog on the shoe pocket and so prevents either upward or downward movement of the scabbard.

Length over all	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 ft. 10 in.
„ of chape	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7½ in.
Weight of scabbard complete	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9½ oz.

The pattern scabbard should be regarded as typical only, as the shape and dimensions may require to be varied according to the sword to be carried.

APPENDIX VII

BELT AND SWORD KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN)

(1) THE "SAM BROWNE" BELTS

(Worn by officers of all branches of the service)

The belts, complete, consist of a waist-belt, two shoulder-belts, a sword frog, an ammunition-pouch and a pistol-case; the whole made of brown bridle leather.

The waist-belt is 2½ inches wide, and of a length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double-tongued brass buckle, and has four brass dees for the shoulder-belts (two at the back, and one at each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, two brass rings for attachment of the frog, and a hook for hooking it up. The waist-belt is lined with faced basil.

The shoulder belts are plain straps (crossed at the back through a loop). They are 1½ inches wide. The patterns are about 35 inches long over all, without chapes. The length, however, may be varied to suit the wearer. They are fitted with studs for attachment to the dees at the back of the waist-belt. A chape, with a stud and a buckle, is provided for each, for attachment to the dees at the sides of the belt.

The strap over the left shoulder need not be worn, except when it is required to support the revolver.

The frog is fitted with two straps, which should be passed through the dees on the lower part of the belt. The frog has a small brass dee on the top, to go over the hook on the belt when "hooking up." A stud is fitted on the front of the frog, upon which the tab of the scabbard supporter is fastened. (See description of leather scabbard.)

The ammunition-pouch and pistol-case are fitted with loops on the back for attachment to the waist-belt; also with stud and tab fastenings. The loop on the pistol-case is furnished with a small brass hook, which should pass through a hole to be made for the purpose in the belt to suit the wearer, in order to secure the case and keep it in position.

The pattern pistol-case should be regarded as typical only, as its dimensions must suit the particular pattern of pistol carried.

The "furniture" should be of the best yellow brass, except in Rifle regiments, when it will be of white metal.

(2) WEB SWORD BELT

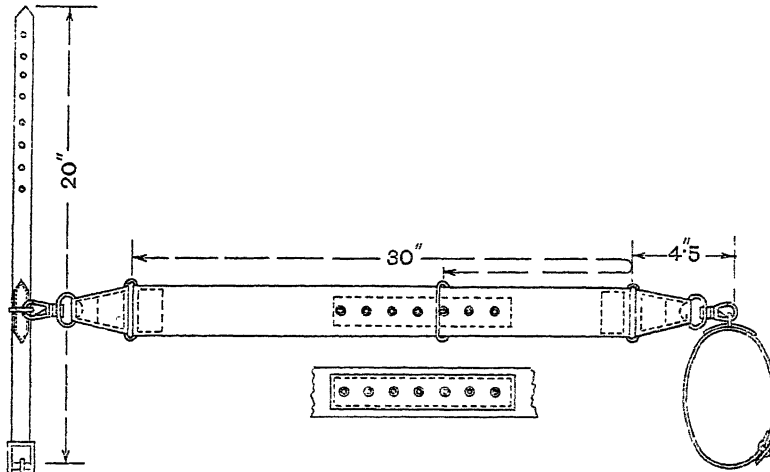
This consists of a waist-belt 1½ inches wide and a shoulder suspender of worsted web, strengthened at various parts with black morocco leather. It is furnished with loops, chapes and dees. The loops and chapes are of morocco leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.

The suspender is fitted with hooks, so that it can be removed by officers wearing the web belt under the sash, outside the frock coat.

(3) WEB BELT AND BRIDLE LEATHER STRAPS FOR CARRYING GREATCOAT

The belt is made from 2½-inch worsted web, and is strengthened at the eyelet holes by a light piece of leather.

The coat straps are made from bridle leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.



(4) SWORD-KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN)

The sword-knot to be used with the "Sam Browne" belt is the universal pattern of brown leather, except in English regiments of Light Infantry, when it will be of black leather. It is a plain strap made of pig-skin, best bridle leather or calf, the ends being secured into an "acorn" having plaited leather covering. It is furnished with a sliding keeper.

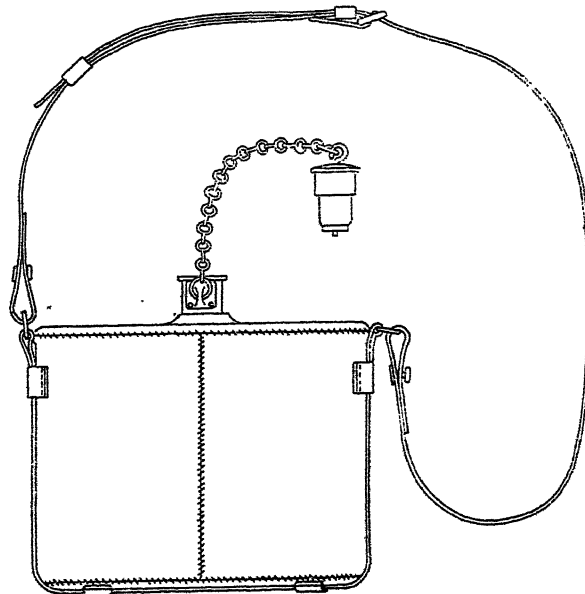
Length of strap in the double, 15 in. ; width of strap, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. ; length of acorn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

APPENDIX VIII

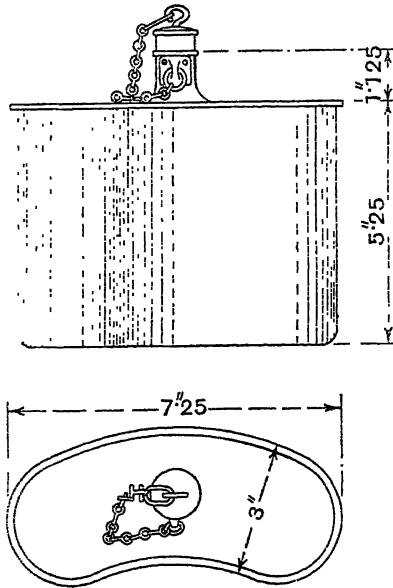
WATER BOTTLE

DESCRIPTION OF THE PATTERN WITH WHICH OFFICERS ARE RECOMMENDED TO PROVIDE THEMSELVES

The bottle is made of pure aluminium, of the form and dimensions shown in the accompanying drawings :—



Bottle complete, with cover and sling

*Bottle uncovered*

The bottle has a cork stopper attached by a short chain. The cork is held on a stem, tapped at the end to receive a small nut, so that the cork, which is of the size generally used for wine bottles, etc., may be readily renewed when necessary.

The bottle is covered with felt, and has a strap fixed round it, passing through four loops sewn on to the felt. The extremities of this strap, which are at the shoulders of the bottle, are provided with brass loops, through which the ends of the sling or carrier are passed. The sling is $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide, and of suitable length for the wearer. It has a brass stud fixed near each end and a hole at the end to button on to the stud. The sling may therefore be worn under belts, so as to carry the bottle steadily, and so that the latter may be removed without disturbing the sling. The leather is all brown "best bridle."

Weight complete, about 14 oz.

Capacity of bottle, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pt.

INDEX

	PARA.		PARA.
Abroad, special uniform for service ...	1867-1879	Badges—	
Academy, Royal Military ...	1892-1903	Royal Army Service Corps ...	1073
Accoutrements, for personal use, payment for ...	65	„ „ Veterinary Corps ...	1516
Active List, unemployed officers on ...	1818	„ Corps of Signals ...	644
Adjutant, Yeomanry and Territorial Army ...	1817	„ Engineers ...	598, 611
Administrative Staff, officers of ...	160	„ Engineer Services, Staff for ...	1723
Aide-de-Camp General to the King ...	92-95	„ Tank Corps ...	1004
„ to the King ...	98-100	Scottish Regiments (Highland) ...	842
Aiguillette, general instructions ...	16	„ „ (Lowland) ...	914
„ wearing of, by staff officers ...	162	Sealed patterns of, where deposited ...	3
Armlets ...	164	Wearing of unauthorized ...	18
Arms, for personal use, payment for ...	65	Balls, Fancy Dress, wearing of uniform at ...	8
Army Council, military members ...	159	Baton, when carried by Field-Marshal ...	90
Artillery—		Belts—	
Bermuda Militia ...	591	Sam Browne ...	19, App. VII
Brevet colonel ...	589	sword ...	20
Lieutenant-colonel removed from corps ...	589	web, for great coat ...	App. VII
Royal ...	588	„ sword ...	App. VII
„ Horse ...	541-587	Bermuda Militia Artillery ...	591
„ Malta ...	590	Boots ...	21
Sword and scabbard ...	App. VI	Braid—	
		care and preservation ...	App. II
		how worn ...	22
Badges—		Breeches—	
Army Dental Corps ...	1679	alternative light drab shade ...	13
„ Educational Corps ...	1596	knickerbocker ...	24
Brigadier ...	280	mounted pattern ...	23
Cadets, Gentlemen ...	1891, 1903	Brigadier ...	261-304
Cameronians, The (Scottish Rifles) ...	944	„ General ...	1821
Collar ...	18	Buttons—	
Colonels ...	280	care and preservation of ...	App. II
Corps Military Police ...	1777	general descriptions ...	22
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons ...	441	sealed patterns, where deposited ...	3
Extra-regimentally employed ...	310, 313		
Field-Marshal ...	190	Cadets, Gentlemen ...	1880-1903
Foot Guards ...	734	Cameronians, The (Scottish Rifles) ...	916-948
Fusiliers (except R.S.F.) ...	791	Cap—	
General officers ...	235	comforter ...	25
Highland Light Infantry ...	873	forage, cover for ...	27
Household Cavalry ...	366	„ Royal Army Chaplains' Dept. ...	1048
Hussars ...	489	„ universal pattern ...	26
Indian Army, unattached list ...	1810	fur-lined for North China ...	1878
Infantry of Line ...	783	glengarry ...	28
Lancers ...	539	khaki service dress for general officers, brigadiers and substantive colonels ...	30
Malta Regiment, King's Own ...	1796, 1797	service dress ...	29
Military Knights of Windsor ...	1863	Tam o' Shanter ...	31
Officiating Chaplains ...	1045	Cape, Atholl grey ...	41
of Orders (<i>see</i> Decorations)		Cavalry—	
of rank (general) ...	17	Dragoon Guards and Dragoons ...	390-441
„ (Foot Guards) ...	733	Household ...	316-389
Rifle Regiments (except Scottish Rifles) ...	995	Hussars ...	442-493
Royal Artillery ...	549, 561	Lancers ...	494-540
„ Malta Artillery ...	590	Chaplains' Dept., Royal Army ...	1043-1067
„ Army Chaplains' Dept. ...	1046	forage cap ...	1048
„ „ Medical Corps ...	1195	Officiating Chaplain's badge ...	1045
„ „ Ordnance Corps ...	1275	Territorial Army Chaplains, uniform for ...	1066
„ „ Pay Corps ...	1410		

	PARA.		PARA.
Chaplain, Honorary, to the King	106	Extra-regimental employment	305-314
Chelsea Hospital, captains and lieutenants of		Field-Marshal	165-215
invalids	1837-1849	baton	188
China, North—		regimental uniform on special occasions	260
caps, fur-lined, for	1878	sword and scabbard	App. VI
mitts, fur-lined, for	1878	Foot Guards	683-738
Civic insignia, wearing of	18	regimental staff	724-728
Claymore, Highland pattern	App. VI	Foreign countries—	
Clothing—		wearing of uniform in	6
payment for, when for personal use	65	" " at manoeuvres in	6
sealed patterns of, where deposited	3	Frock, serge	36
Coat—		Funerals, wearing of swords at	15
British warm	32	Fur-lined caps and mitts for North China	1878
great, Atholl grey	40	Furniture, horse	91
" universal pattern	39	Fusiliers (except R.S.F.)	786-791
waterproof	62		
Cocked hats	33		
Collars	34	General	216-259
College, Royal Military	1880-1891	regimental uniform on special occasions	260
Colonel Commandant of corps and colonel of		sword and scabbard	App. VI
regiment	260	General instructions	1-15
Colonel—		General officer—	
substantive, not belonging to corps or depart-		<i>late</i> R.A.M.C.	1112-1149
ment	261-304	" R.A.V.C.	1437-1471
brevet	315	R.A.O.C.	1234-1268
Colonial Governor, personal staff of	157, 158	General staff, officers of	160
Crape bands	47	Gilding metal	46
		Gloves	37
Decorations—		Gold lace and trimming, preservation of, etc.	App. II
abroad, wearing of	88	Gorget patches	38
emblems on ribbons of	87, 88	for Chaplains	1050
foreign	81, 86	Governor-General and Colonial Governors, staff	
method of wearing	66, 69-78	of	157, 158
miniature	68	Great coat	39, 40
order in which worn	79, 80	straps for	App. VII
retired officers	89		
ribands, length of	67		
wearing by chaplains	82		
Dental Corps, The Army	1675-1717	Hackles	42
colonel, <i>late</i> The Army Dental Corps	1636-1674	Headdress, foreign pattern, wearing of	7
sword and scabbard	App. VI	Helmet—	
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	390-441	universal, foreign pattern	42
Dress, orders of	90	home service	739
		Highland Light Infantry	844-874
Educational Corps, Army	1592-1635	" Regiments (except H.L.I.)	792-843
colonel, <i>late</i> Army Educational Corps	1552-1571	Highland pattern claymore and scabbard	App. VI
sword and scabbard	App. VI	Horse furniture	91
Emblems, wearing of special	4	Household Cavalry	316-389
" " of, on special days	5	Hospital, Royal Chelsea	1837-1849
" " of, on medal ribbons	87, 88	Hussars	442-493
Engineers, Royal	592-637		
brevet colonel	638		
lieutenant-colonel removed from corps	638		
sword and scabbard	App. VI	Indian Army, unattached list	1800-1813
Engineer Services, staff for	1718-1761	Infantry—	
sword and scabbard	App. VI	Cameronians, The (Scottish Rifles)	875-915
Equerries to the King	107-146	Foot Guards	683-738
" who are general officers	147	Fusiliers (except R. Scots F.)	786-791
" extra, to the King	148-154	Highland Light Infantry	844-874
" to Prince of Wales	155	" Regiments (except H.L.I.)	792-843
" to members of Royal Family	156	Lowland Regiments	875-915
Equipment, payment for, when for personal use	65	of the Line (except Fusiliers, etc.)	739-785
Ex-Aide-de-Camp to the King	101-103	Rifle Regiments (except Scottish Rifles)	949-999
" " General to the King	96, 97	sword and scabbard	App. VI

	PARA.		PARA.
Jacket—		Officers—	
khaki drill	44	reserve of	1832-1835
service dress, universal	43	supplementary reserve of	1836
Chaplain's	1050	unemployed on the Active List	1818
Foot Guards, service dress	711	Orders (<i>see</i> Decorations)	
		of Dress	90
Kamarbands	1877	Ordnance Corps, Royal Army (<i>see</i> R.A.O.C.)	
King, the—		Ornament—	
A.D.C. to	98-100	helmet	42
" General to	92-95	unauthorized	4
Chaplains, Honorary	106	Overalls—	
" Military Honorary	1044	combination, brown drill	50
Ex-A.D.C.	101-103	jacket, brown drill	48
" General	96, 97	pantaloon	51
Equerry to	107-146	trousers	49
Extra Equerry to	148-154		
Physician, Honorary	104, 105	Pagri, wearing on helmet	42
Surgeon, Honorary	104, 105	Pantaloon and overalls	51
Khaki drill, modifications due to climate	11	Patches, regimental	42
King's Own Scottish Borderers	875-915	Patterns—	
		sealed, deviation from forbidden	1, 2
		" where deposited for inspection	3
Lace—		Pay Corps, Royal Army (<i>see</i> R.A.P.C.)	
care and preservation of	App. II	Peaks of caps, embroidery of	26
quality of	App. III	Personal Staff, officers of	160
Lambskin	440, 540, 587, 637, 996, App. V	Physicians, Honorary, to King	104, 105
Lancers	494, 540	Pistol, Webley, description of	App. IV
Lanyards	63	Plain clothes, wearing of	9
Leave—		Plumes, wearing on helmet, foreign service	42
officers on leave to U.K.	6	Police, Corps of Military	1762-1788
" " to foreign countries	6	sword and scabbard	App. VI
Leggings	45	regimental officers employed with	1789
Leopard skin	491, App. V	Prince of Wales—Equerries to	155
Lieutenant of City of London	1904-1982	Puttees	52
" of Counties			
" Vice and Deputy			
Lieutenant-General	216-259	Quartermasters, extra-regimentally employed	315
regimental uniform on special occasions	260		
sword and scabbard	App. VI	R.A.F., wearing of pilot's badge	14
Lowland Regiments	875-915	R.A.M.C.	1190-1233
		sword and scabbard	App. VII
		general officers	1112-1149
		colonel	1150-1189
Major-General	216-259	Rank, badges of	17
regimental uniform on special occasions	260	R.A.O.C.	1309-1350
sword and scabbard	App. VI	sword and scabbard	App. VI
Malta, Artillery, Royal	590	general officer	1234-1268
" Regiment, King's Own	1792-1799	colonel	1269-1308
Medals (<i>see</i> Decorations)		officers transferred to, uniform for	1351
Medical Corps, Royal Army (<i>see</i> R.A.M.C.)		R.A.P.C.	1392-1436
Metal, gilding, for ornaments, badges, etc. 46, App. III		colonel	1352-1391
Military Attachés	161	sword and scabbard	App. VI
" Knights of Windsor	1850-1866	R.A.V.C.	1511-1551
" Members of Army Council	159	colonel	1472-1510
" Police, Corps of	1762-1788	general officer	1437-1471
Mitts, fur-lined for North China	1878	sword and scabbard	App. VI
Mourning bands	47	Reserve of Officers	1832-1835
		Supplementary	1836
Officers—		Retired officers	1819
extra-regimentally employed	305-315, 589, 638	Ribands (<i>see</i> Decorations)	
otherwise unprovided for	1790, 1791	Rifle Regiments (except The Cameronians)	949-999
regimental, doing duty with Military Police	1789	sword and scabbard	App. VI
retired	1819-1831	Royal Family—Equerries to	156

	PARA.		PARA.
Saddlery	53, App. V	Territorial Army—	
Sam Browne belt	19, App. VII	Adjutants	1817
Sashes	54	Brigade Commanders	1814–1816
Scabbards, description of	App. VI	Chaplains permitted to wear R.A.C.D. Mess	
for use with Sam Browne belt	App. VI	Dress	1066
how worn	59	Commander, Royal Artillery	1814–1816
Scottish (Highland) Regiments	792–843	Ties	61
„ (Lowland) Regiments	875–915	Trousers, service dress, when worn	11
„ Rifles (The Cameronians)	916–948	Tunics, depths of skirts	35
Service Corps, Royal Army (<i>see</i> R.A.S.C.)		Unattached List for Indian Army	1800–1813
Service dress, uniformity of material, etc., to be ensured	12	Uniform—	
Shabracque	367, 368, 381, 389	care and preservation of	App. II
Shako	845, 916	fancy-dress balls	8
Shirts, for wear with service dress	55	general instructions	1, 15
Shoes, when worn with service dress	11	on repayment from R.A.O.C.	64
Shoulder cords and straps	56	permission to wear in foreign countries	6
Signals, Royal Corps of	639–682	service abroad	1867–1879
sword and scabbard	App. VI	to be worn on duty	9
Spurs	57	„ at manœuvres, exercises, etc.	10
Staff, Officers of	160	uniformity of service dress to be ensured	12
Straps, foot	58		
Surgeon, Honorary, to the King	104, 105	Veterinary Corps, Royal Army (<i>see</i> R.A.V.C.)	
Swords and scabbards	59, App. VI	War Office, staff officers at	160
how worn	59	Water bottle, description of	App. VIII
Sword knots	60	Waterproof coat	62
Swords, wearing at funerals	15	Web sword belt	App. VII
„ „ at Mess in Worcestershire Regiment	59	Webley pistol, description of	App. IV
Tank Corps, Royal	1000–1042	Whistles	63
sword and scabbard	App. VI	Windsor, Military Knights of	1850–1866

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

	Page No.
Anderson, Wm. & Sons, Ltd.	xiii
Baker, F. P. & Company, Ltd.	xvi
Beddow, B. & Sons, Ltd.	xxii
Carlisle & Gregson	xxii
Car Mart, Ltd., The	ix
Champion & Wilton	xviii
Dewsbury & Son	iii
Firmin & Sons, Ltd.	xiv
Gaunt, J. R. & Son, Ltd.	xx
Grosvenor House	i
Hawkes & Company, Ltd.	xvi
Henderson, Peter, Ltd.	xxiv
Holbrow & Company (Polo), Ltd.	xviii
Humphreys & Crook, Ltd.	vii
Idris, Ltd.	xv
Johns & Pegg, C. F.	vi
Jones, John & Company, Ltd.	v
Kenning, George & Son	iv
Longines Watches	xv
Lloyds Bank, Ltd.	viii
McAfee, Alan, Ltd.	Inside back cover
Maxwell, Henry & Company, Ltd.	Inside front cover
Pitt, Charles & Company, Ltd.	xvii
Potter, Henry & Company	xxiii
Shirley Brooks, Ltd.	xix
Silver, S. W., & Company	xxi
Sparkes Hall	xxiv
Thresher & Glenney, Ltd.	xii
United Services Officers' Insurance Association	Inside back cover
Weatherill, Bernard, Ltd.	xxi
West London Shooting Grounds	xx
Whippy, Steggall & Company, Ltd.	xvii
White, A. J. (Hatters), Ltd.	xix
Wilkinson & Son, Ltd.	x
Wilkinson Sword Company, Ltd.	ii
Woodrow, J. & Sons, Ltd.	xxiii

EST. 1755 at the Sign of the Peacock next to Somerset House

ORDER BOOK History starts with the CRIMEA, 1852-56. Thresher and Glenny established an agency at Kadikoi, according to an old circular, "between Balaclava and the Camp, for securing safe custody and punctual delivery of parcels to the Army in the Crimea." The INDIAN MUTINY, 1857-59. The names and outfits for seventy-three officers from the Bays, Rifle Brigade, Cameronians, and the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, the latter under the designations of the 90th and 93rd, are found, and also ninety-one joining kits for armies of Bombay, Madras, and Bengal, many names destined at a latter date to become famous. Lord Canning, who left in November 1855, to become Governor-General, had an unusually extensive kit, which in those days included the fitting up of cabin, linen, and household effects. The ASHANTEE WAR, 1873, brought in Colonel Sir Garnet Wolseley for his kit, and later for AFGHANISTAN, 1878-80,

kit the firm was regarded as of sufficient discretion to be entrusted with the outfits. For EGYPT, 1898, orange flannel shirts were introduced and taken by the Grenadiers, 21st Lancers, and several Regiments, but not the Rifle Brigade. The following September, the 5th Dragoon Guards started a period of outfitting activity only to be surpassed by the Great War—SOUTH AFRICA, 1899-1902—among the early orders of interest being those of General Sir Redvers Buller, General G. H. Marshall, C.R.A., and Major Douglas Haig, 7th Hussars. Over four hundred and fifty outfits are recorded, ninety-five officers from the composite Regiment of Guards, and over a hundred for the Imperial Yeomanry. In the GREAT WAR, 1914-18, the outstanding effort of the firm was the introduction of the Trench Coat, of which over 28,000 were made, the names of the first fifteen thousand purchasers,



By Appointment

THRESHER & GLENNY

152 & 153 · STRAND · W.C.2
NEXT DOOR TO SOMERSET HOUSE

LONDON

the Rifle Brigade, 8th Hussars, Seaforths, and Northumberland Fusiliers came in considerable numbers. Lord Edward Clinton, O.C. the Rifle Brigade, made canvas shoes in black regulation for the voyage ten days before sailing. Being unprocurable, ticketing ink was used with success, to the mystification of other tailors, and every officer went to Thresher and Glenny. The first intimation of ZULU, 1877-79, was a letter from General Hope Crealock, advising the firm to be ready, and among the first were the 60th Rifles, 17th Lancers, Cameronians, and Middlesex Regiment. H.R.H. The Prince Imperial, came for his kit on the introduction of General Sir John McNeill, V.C. For EGYPT, 1882-85, over one hundred officers of the Guards were equipped. Lord Arthur Somerset, Royal Horse Guards, wired for "Puttees," then unknown in London. Four yards of blue serge torn in strips, and taped, filled that order. The RAID, 1895, brought certain cavalry officers into public notice, but for their

with their Regiments, being on record. This period is too recent for publication of features of interest. An outstanding tribute to the reliability of English kit was the action of that great French explorer M. Georges-Marie Haardt, in placing the whole of the order for kit for the CITROEN TRANS-ASIATIC EXPEDITION from Beyrout to Pekin, with the firm. The Expedition left on April 11th, 1931, traversed the Himalayas, Pamirs, and the Gobi Desert, a journey of 7,500 miles, and a letter dated June 24th, stated "Everywhere we have passed we have received compliments, which fact is a testimony to *voire grande Marque Anglaise*. We have appreciated your clothes for their good cut and quality of the cloths. The Safari sets, the leather kit and the Trench Coats have stood up to the long journey exceedingly well." The personnel of this Expedition amounted to 42 members, for whom clothing to meet temperatures between 122 degrees and 29 degrees below zero were supplied by Thresher and Glenny.

MILITARY TAILORS AND OUTFITTERS. SERVICE AND TROPICAL KIT.



BY APPOINTMENT



THE SCOTTISH REGIMENTS
ANDERSONS are known in every
Scottish Regiment as the Officers'
Tailors. We specialise in the pro-
duction of correct, smart kit, all cut
and tailored in Scotland by Scottish
Craftsmen.

Every Regimental Tartan in stock.

Our Representative pays frequent
visits to all the home stations where
Scottish Regiments are situated.

Estimate for Kit of any Regiment
sent on request.

The "NORTH DURHAM,"
specially manufactured to our re-
quirements by Lee Brothers, Ltd.,
London, makers of the world's
finest waterproofs.

A stout, reliable riding waterproof,
suitable for military wear, also for
hunting and other sporting occa-
sions.

It is made from strong, double
texture material, and is fitted with
saddle leg straps, detachable waist
belt and shoulder straps.

The price is very moderate.

Wm. ANDERSON & SONS, LTD.
MILITARY OUTFITTERS
14-16 GEORGE ST., EDINBURGH, 2
GLASGOW BRANCH 157 HOPE ST., C.2



BY APPOINTMENT

ESTABLISHED 1677

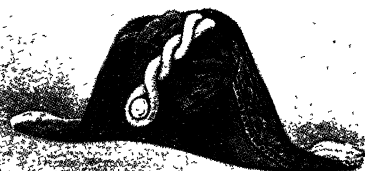
MANUFACTURERS TO THE TRADE

OF

BUTTONS & BADGES ACCOUTREMENTS

HELMETS, CAPS, LEATHER EQUIPMENT, MEDALS,
GOLD & SILVER LACE & EMBROIDERY.

NAVAL
MILITARY
& R.A.F.



CLOTHS, TRIMMINGS,

SERGES & FACING STRIPS

FIRMIN & SONS LTD

8, CORK ST, BOND ST,
LONDON, W.1.

WORKS & BRANCHES:
GLOBE WORKS, VILLA ST
BIRMINGHAM. 19.
PHONE: NORTHERN, 1412.
6, THE HARD, PORTSMOUTH.
PHONE: PORTSMOUTH. 6266.



REG. TRADE MARK

TELEPHONE:
REGENT, 1815 (2 LINES)
TELEGRAMS:
"FIRMIN, PICCY, LONDON"
CODE, ABC 5TH EDITION.

PURVEYORS OF MINERAL WATERS



TO H.M. THE KING

BY APPOINTMENT

IDRIS

TABLE WATERS

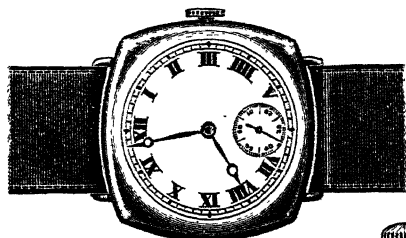
LEMON SQUASH

GRAPE FRUIT SQUASH

ORANGE SQUASH

LIME JUICE CORDIAL

IDRIS LIMITED, CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON, N.W.1



LONGINES WATCHES

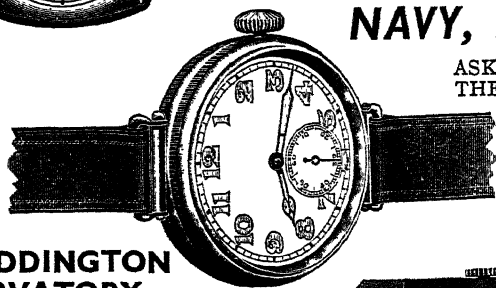
(FROM ALL LEADING JEWELLERS)

THE WATCH

FOR THE

NAVY, ARMY & AIR FORCE

ASK FOR PRICE LIST AND SEE THAT
THE NAME IS ON THE MOVEMENT.

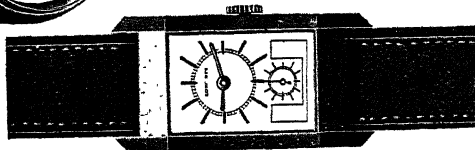


**KEW - TEDDINGTON
OBSERVATORY
1933**

OUT OF THE 50 BEST WATCHES
THAT OBTAINED CERTIFICATES,
37 WERE LONGINES.

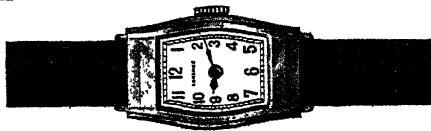
LONGINES supremacy, due to
superior workmanship, asserts itself wher-
ever watches are put to the most exacting
tests, as shown by the number of highest
awards won at all important exhibitions
held since 1867:

10 GRAND PRIX
9 MEDALS
1 DIPLOMA



LONGINES WATCHES

were used exclusively or were selected after
tests as the official timepieces for the majority of important flights from
1926 up to date.





BY APPOINTMENT

HAWKES & CO., LTD.

1, Savile Row

London, W.1

FOUNDED 1771

ORIGINAL PATENTEES AND MANUFACTURERS
OF THE CORK HELMET

THE RECOGNISED IDEAL CORK TROPICAL HELMET
FOR REGULATION AND MUFTI WEAR IN ALL SHAPES
ALL OUR HELMETS ARE FITTED WITH OUR PATENT
LINING, WHICH AFFORDS THE MAXIMUM
COMFORT AND VENTILATION

Telephone : Regent 0186 and 0187

Telegrams : "Captaincy, Piccy, London"

F. P. BAKER & CO. L^{TD.}

(ESTABLISHED NEARLY SEVENTY YEARS)

UNIFORM and MUFTI TAILORS

ALL TYPES OF EQUIPMENT,
AND ALL ARTICLES OF KIT
CAN BE SEEN AND SELECTED
ON THESE PREMISES.



2 UPPER JAMES ST.,
GOLDEN SQUARE,
REGENT ST.,
LONDON, W.1

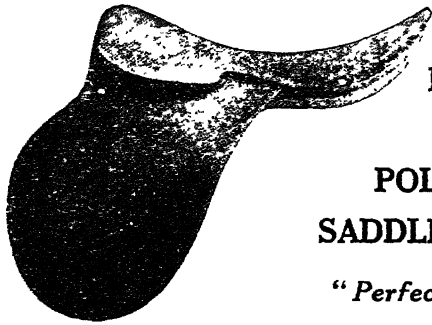
By Appointment to :—
H.M. King George V.
H.M. Queen Alexandra.
H.M. King Edward VII.



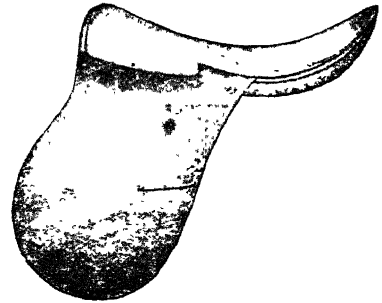
H.M. Queen Victoria.
H.R.H. The Prince of Wales.
H.M. The King of Italy.
H.M. The King of Spain.

WHIPPY, STEGGALL & Co. Ltd.

ESTABLISHED 1780



HUNTING, RACING,
STEEPLECHASING,
POLO and MILITARY
SADDLES and BRIDLES



"Perfection in Saddlery."

CLOTHING AND
ALL REQUISITES
FOR HUNTING,
RACING, and POLO
STABLES.

We specialize in Ladies' and Gentlemen's Lightweight Saddlery for Hunting, Racing, Polo and Hacking. A "Whippy" Saddle is a guarantee of fine workmanship and high quality.

Our Lightweight Hunting, Steeplechasing, Point-to-Point, Racing, and Polo Saddles combine strength with durability.

Saddles which do not spread
Bridles which do not punish

LADIES' LIGHT-
WEIGHT STRAIGHT-
SEATED SIDE-
SADDLES.

RACING JACKETS and
COLOURS.

Tel:
"Steggall, London."

30, NORTH AUDLEY STREET, London, W.

Phone:
"Mayfair, 3038."



BY APPOINTMENT SINCE 1837

CHARLES PITT & CO. LTD.

MEDALLISTS AND BADGE MAKERS

MILITARY, NAVAL AND HUNTING

BUTTON MANUFACTURERS

Telephone :
MAYFAIR 1538

31, MADDOX ST., LONDON, W.1

Telegrams :
EQUIPREGIM, LONDON



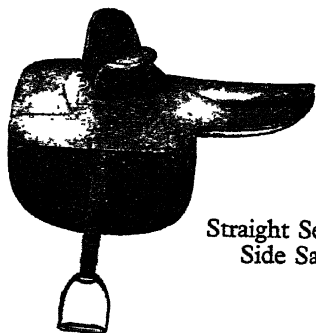
By Appointment

CHAMPION & WILTON

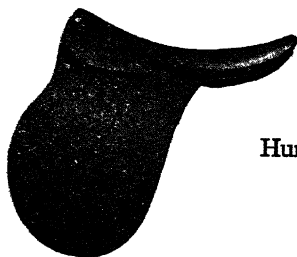
SADDLERS AND
HARNESS MAKERS



Military Saddles
and Regimental
appointments.



Straight Seat Safety
Side Saddles.



Hunting and Polo
Saddles.

Full particulars of the
above on application.

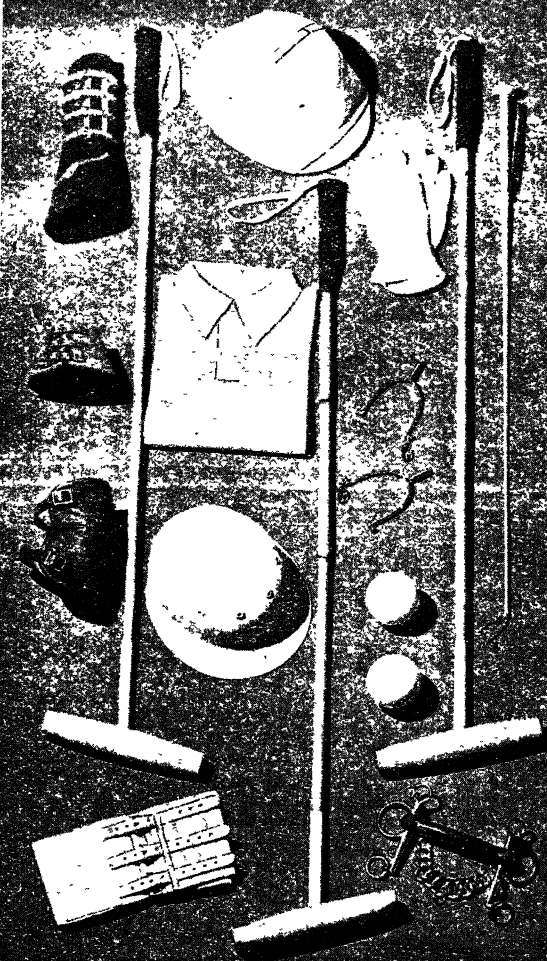
Telegraph: HUMWAHS, LONDON.

Telephone: MAYFAIR 0736

MANUFACTORY AND SHOW ROOMS

457 and 459 Oxford St., London, W.1

HOLBROW & CO. (POLO) LTD. POLO EQUIPMENT



40, DUKE STREET, ST. JAMES'S
LONDON, S.W.1.

CABLES: POLOEXPERTS. PICCY, LONDON.

A. J. WHITE

(HATTERS) LTD.

73 & 74 JERMYN STREET
LONDON, S.W.1

OFFERS HIS

SPECIAL FLEXOLYTE FIELD SERVICE CAP

as being light in weight, soft and pliable in texture; as quite the BEST POSSIBLE CAP for FOREIGN SERVICE, being quite RAINPROOF and having a SMART APPEARANCE, not a rag.

FLEXOLYTE

(Reg. No. 327488)

TELEPHONE: WHITEHALL 4534.

Mrs. WHITE

A. J. WHITE (HATTERS) LTD.

OFFICIAL SUPPLIERS

of

REGIMENTAL, SCHOOL and CLUB COLOURS

in

TIES and SQUARES

made in

BEST QUALITY REPP and
NON - CREASING SILKS

also

HAND-KNITTED SWEATERS
POLO AND POINT TO POINT JERSEYS

73 & 74 JERMYN ST.
LONDON, S.W.1.

TELEPHONE: WHITEHALL 1848.

Officers' Service and Mess Uniform at moderate charges

Regulations carefully
followed.

Fit and Quality
guaranteed.

Patterns and List on
request.



Orders and Miniature
Medals for all Cam-
paigns.



BLUE PATROL UNIFORMS
FOR N.C.Os.

MESS COATEES AND
LIVERIES

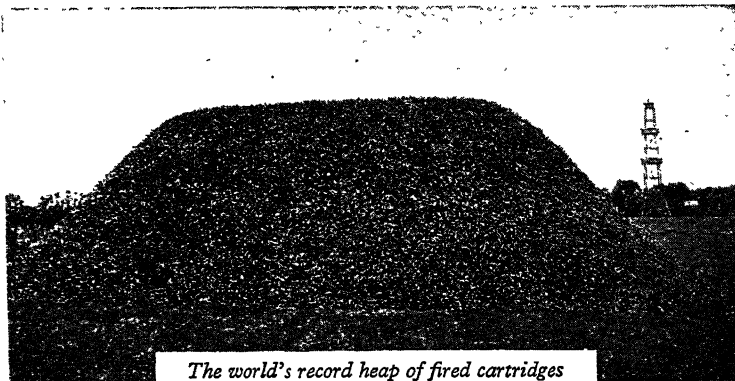
SHIRLEY BROOKS, Ltd.

Military Tailors,

41/42, Artillery Place
WOOLWICH, S.E.18

WEST LONDON SHOOTING GROUNDS WEST END, GREENFORD, MIDDX.

WITHIN
25 MINUTES'
CAR RIDE
OF
MARBLE
ARCH
VIA
WEST WAY
AND
WESTERN
AVENUE



The world's record heap of fired cartridges

TRAINS
EVERY FEW
MINUTES
TO
SOUTH
HARROW
STATION
FROM ALL
PARTS OF
LONDON

CAR MEETS
TRAINS BY
APPOINT-
MENT

Telephone :
PERIVALE
3771

PRACTICE at WALKING-UP from concealed traps.
GROUSE DRIVING over real butts.
PARTRIDGE DRIVING—birds sent singly and in coveys over natural hedges.
ROCKETING PHEASANTS from many towers of different heights—high, fast birds.

LESSONS by Experienced Game Shots.

GUN FITTING by Specialists.—Measurements supplied to Clients and Gunmakers.

PER VISIT
10/6

CARTRIDGES
14/- per 100

CLAYBIRDS
10/6 per 100

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED PROSPECTUS

BY
APPOINTMENT



TO
H.M. THE KING

ESTABLISHED 200 YEARS

J. R. GAUNT & SON, Ltd.

2 NEW BURLINGTON PLACE, REGENT ST.,
LONDON, W.1 AND BIRMINGHAM, 18

Phone : Regent 5161

Telegrams : Fourreau, London

*Badge, Button, Medal, Sword and
Accoutrement Manufacturers*

MINIATURE MEDALS
and DECORATIONS

REGIMENTAL
JEWELLERY
and
SOUVENIRS

BADGES, MEDALS, SHIELDS,
&c., for SOCIETIES, CLUBS,
and for all purposes.

We hold DIES for BUTTONS, BADGES, Etc., for nearly every Regiment in the Empire.

Correct in every detail



By appointment.

In military dress it is essential that every detail shall be absolutely accurate. So in your choice of a tailor be sure that you select one with a reputation gained in this sphere of dress.

In choosing Bernard Weatherill you will have selected a tailor not only known for his knowledge of military requirements, but one who is renowned for that additional smartness of cut which is apparent in his craftsmanship.

Bernard Weatherill is the acknowledged expert in the cutting of Riding Breeches—that form of tailoring which calls for the highest degree of skill in tailoring.

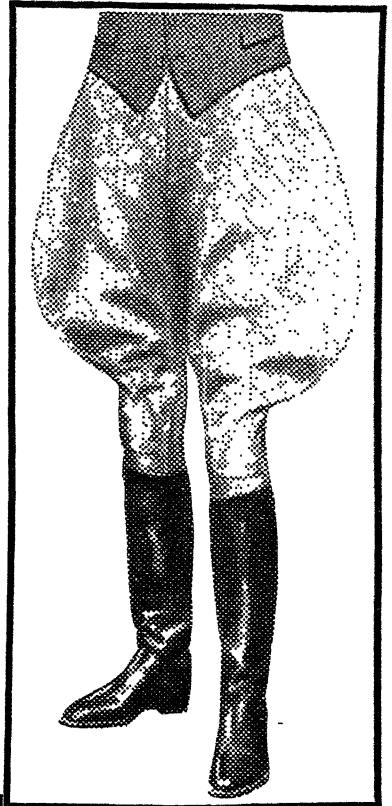
You can rest assured that Bernard Weatherill will turn you out correctly—at a cost most moderate.

Bernard Weatherill Ltd

55, CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.1

81, Cannon Street, E.C.4. BIRMINGHAM: 11, Bennetts Hill.

Branches at: Ascot : Aldershot : Camberley.



S. W. SILVER & CO.

Established more than a Century

For Correct Uniform for the Services
of every Rank in all parts of the World.

Tropical and Civilian Clothing a
Speciality.

ESTIMATES & PATTERNS ON APPLICATION

SILVER & EDGINGTON, LTD.

KING WILLIAM HOUSE, EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

and

51, Bernard Street, Southampton.

Telephones : ROYAL 1410-1. SOUTHAMPTON 4634.

STAFF COLLEGES' ENTRANCE AND PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS

CARLISLE & GREGSON

Established over 50 Years

5 LEXHAM GARDENS, KENSINGTON, W.8

prepare for the above by individual instruction,
monthly classes and correspondence; also for
Commissions in Regular Army for Officers of
Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army;
for Navy (special entrance), Army, Royal Air
Force and for Universities.

Telegraph: "Lexjam, Kens. London"

Telephone: Western 1287

EST.



1835

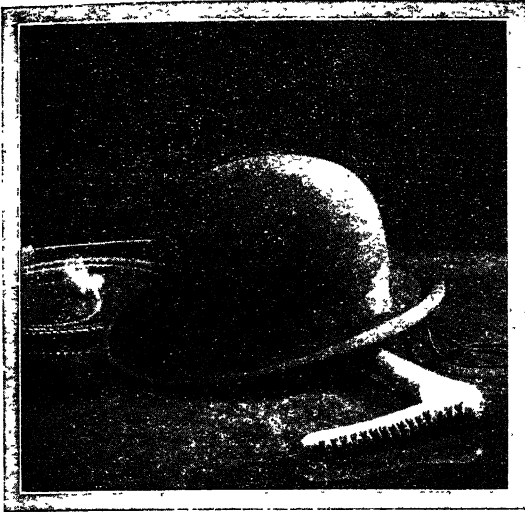
Propert's

FOR 60 YEARS
THE FINEST
PREPARATIONS FOR
SERVICE EQUIPMENT

For Brown Leather	-	TAN & MAHOGANY CREAM
For Saddles	-	SADDLE SOAP
For Riding Breeches	-	LEATHER & BREECHES BALLS
For Hunting Coats	-	SCARLET CLOTH CLEANING FLUID

B. BEDDOW & SONS, LTD., Battersea, London, S.W.11

Telephone: Macaulay 4135.



Woodrow

46, Piccadilly W.I.

Sporting Hat Specialists



BY
APPOINTMENT



FOR more than a century J. Woodrow & Sons have specialized in the production of the highest class headware for Hunting, Riding and all other forms of sport. Strong, comfortable, and of smart and correct shapes, these hats can always be relied upon to give every satisfaction and protection under the most trying conditions.



BY APPOINTMENT

Henry Potter & Co.

36/39, WEST STREET,
CHARING CROSS ROAD, W.C.2

London

Est. 1810

"DRUMS"

Specialists

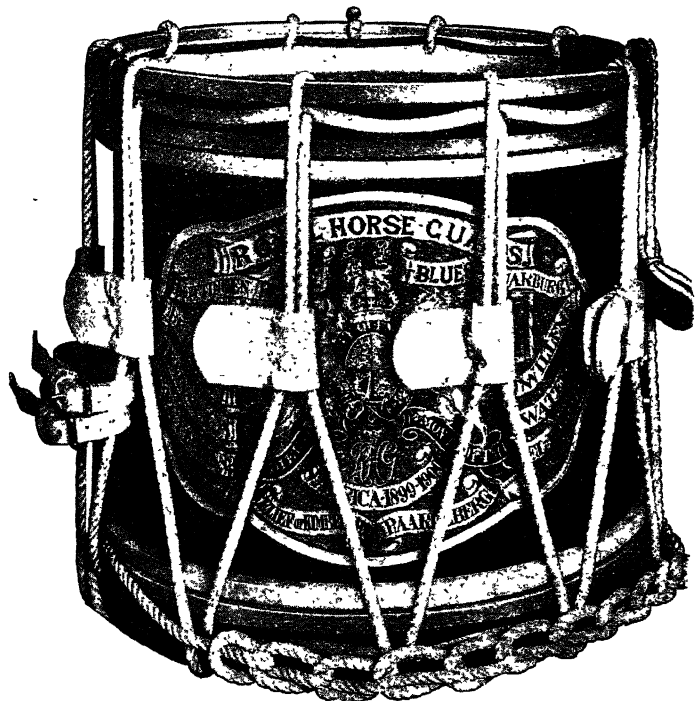
in

Painting and Heraldry

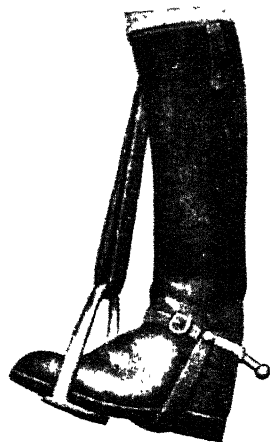
Sterling Silver Embroidery

(General Military Catalogue on application)

Pipe Banners, Colour Belts, Drum
Basses, Regimental Colours, Drum-
Major's Sashes, Etc.



Tel. LANGHAM 3527

(1830) **SPARKES HALL** (1934)*Langham House, 308, Regent Street, London, W.*

SPORTING & GENERAL
BOOTMAKERS
(HAND-MADE ONLY)

CAN BE MADE TO **SPECIAL
MEASURES** IN 48 HOURS

Fitted on in an unfinished state with-
in 12 hours of taking the measures
—and finished in a further 36 hours

SPECIAL TERMS
FOR
MILITARY
OUTFITS

SPARKES HALL'S PRICES
ARE LOWER THAN
ANY OTHER HOUSE OF
THE SAME STANDING

Self-Measurement
FORMS
Sent on Application

MILITARY BOOTS, POLO BOOTS
HUNTING BOOTS, FIELD BOOTS

BAGPIPES . . .

Clear and Uniform in Tone !

The late Peter Henderson, by his life-long study, by improvement after improvement, brought Bagpipe-making to a pitch of perfection, and to-day the *Henderson* Bagpipe is admired for its handsome appearance—for its rich, full quality of tone—and for its responsiveness in march, strathspey and reel.

This fine old Highland house is also renowned for Highland dress of flawless beauty. Every detail and accessory is meticulously correct.

Write for illustrated brochure. It will be sent post free on request.

Peter **HENDERSON LTD.**

Established 1868

Bagpipe Makers & Highland Dress Outfitters

24 RENFREW STREET, GLASGOW, C.2



**PRESIDENT'S
SECRETARIAT
LIBRARY**